

## MISSISSIPPI

Jan 1961

## Concurrent Chronobiology

32/2  
2/32  
2/32  
2/32

0200/03100315

## STATISTICS

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

1/RFG/ceh  
5750  
7 April 1966  
0025-66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) S-1 Chronology  
(2) S-2 Chronology  
(3) S-3 Chronology  
(4) S-4 Chronology  
(5) Air Support and Defense Chronology  
(6) Medical and Dental Chronology  
(7) Communication - Electronics Chronology  
(8) Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology  
(9) Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

IN CLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3dMarDiv FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 March 1966
3. Date of Submission of Report. 5 April 1966
4. Commanding Officer.
  - a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
5. Location of Command Post at end of Period. Coordinates (AT970620 ) DANANG, VIETNAM.
6. Map. VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.
7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer	1-31 Mar 66	Major A. G. COMER
S-1	1-31 Mar 66	1st Lt R. F. GORMAN
S-2	1-31 Mar 66	Capt E. T. MCCEE JR.
S-3	1-31 Mar 66	Major C. D. DEAN
S-4	1-31 Mar 66	1st Lt W. R. MURPHY

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders.

H&S Co	1-31 Mar 66	Capt T. P. O'LEARY
Co I	1-31 Mar 66	Capt G. V. GARDNER
Co K	1-31 Mar 66	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
Co L	1-31 Mar 66	Capt W. F. LEE
Co M	1-31 Mar 66	Capt C. L. RUSHING JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-1 CHRONOLOGY1. Personnela. Monthly strength (average)

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
31	945	3	52

b. Battle Casualties

WIA - 40  
KIA - 5

Non-Battle Casualties

16

c. Rotation during month

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
1	41	0	6

d. Replacements Received

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
1	90	0	3

e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Attached TABS A + B w/ANNEX A2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None3. Local News Papers. None4. Photographs. None5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.6. Discipline, Courts - Martial, Office Hours.

	<u>Pending</u>	<u>Completed</u>
a. Special Court Martials	2	3
b. Bn Qmdr Off	0	1
c. Investigations	3	0
d. Company Qmdr OH	0	11

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R

## a. Morale is considered to be good.

b. PX Services. Satisfactoryc. Postal Affairs. Postal Services have been adequate during the reporting period.d. Liberty. Liberty in Da Nang is being authorized on a limited basis.e. R&R. All quotas received from the 9th Marines were filled.8. Chaplain Support, Religious Services and Schedules.ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

a. During the month of March the Bn. Chaplain conducted a total of 16 services with a total attendance of 289 and a total communed 199.

b. All units of this command received both Protestant and Catholic services during the month.

c. Jewish personnel were encouraged to attend services at the Wing Chapel.

9. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relations, Results of Med Cap Progress, Supplies Distributed, Projects Completed and in Progress.

a. 5,220 people were given medical treatment by med-cap patrols during the reporting period.

b. The battalion continues to help operate schools in An Trach (1) and La Chau (4) hamlets.

c. Agriculture projects are being planned for the An Trach (1) area.

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

3dBn, 3dMar  
Da Nang, Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report #5-66

Period Covered: 1 March 66 to 15 March 66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1030.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1030.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Battle	0	23	0	0
Non-Battle	0	3	0	0
Administrative	1	18	0	1

2. Replacements

a. Joined 1 USMC Officer 51 USMC Enlisted.

b. There are no critical shortages in any MOS.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	Completed	Pending
Special Courts Martial	2	2
Evacuated	1	0
On Hand	0	2

4. Prisoners of War:

	VOC	VCS	Ralliers
Captured	8	26	0
Evacuated	8	26	2
On Hand	0	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 4 USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to Co. "C" 3dMedBn.6. Morale & Personnel Services.

- a. The state of morale is good.
- b. 20 R&R quotas filled during the reporting period.
- c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.8. Personnel Procedures

- a. 231 Cpl promoted to Cpl.
- b. 1 SSgt promoted to GySgt.
- c. 1 Master Sgt promoted to Master Gunnery Sgt.
- d. 10 Cpl promoted to Sgt.
- e. 39 Pvt promoted to PFC.

TAB A TO  
END

**DECLASSIFIED**

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.
10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.
11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

**DECLASSIFIED**

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 5-66

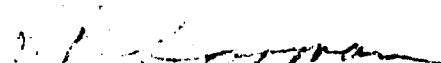
Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
H&S Company  
Company "I"  
Company "K"  
Company "L"  
Company "M"

Lt Col. J. W. DORSEY III  
1stLt. T. P. O'LEARY  
Capt. G. V. GARDNER  
Capt. L. M. ORSBURN  
Capt. W. F. LEE  
Capt. C. L. RUSHING

  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

3dBn, 3dMar  
Da Nang, Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report #6-66

Period Covered: 16 March 66 to 31 March 66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b. Losses:	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Battle	0	17	0	0
Non-Battle	0	13	0	0
Administrative	0	23	0	5

2. Replacements

a. Joined 39 USMC Enlisted 3 USN Enlisted.

b. The battalion is presently short 2 1stSgt's and 1 Sgt Major. There is also a shortage of SSgt 0369's.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	Completed	Pending
Special Courts Martial	2	3
Bn Commanders Office Hours	0	0
Investigations	0	3

4. Prisoners of War:

	VOC	VCS	RALLIERS
Captured	11	37	0
Evacuated	11	37	0
On Hand	0	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 1 USMC Officer KIA evacuated to "C" 3dMedBn.6. Morale & Personnel Services.

- a. The state of morale is good.
- b. 18 R&R quotas filled during the reporting period.
- c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.8. Personnel Procedures

- a. 4 LCpl promoted to Cpl.
- b. 6 PFC promoted to LCpl
- c. 38 Pvt promoted to PFC
- d. 2 1stLt. promoted to Capt.

TAB B TO  
ENCL 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.
10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.
11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

*R. F. Gorman*  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 6-66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
H&S Company  
Company "I"  
Company "K"  
Company "L"  
Company "M"

Lt Col. J. W. DORSEY III  
Capt. T. P. O'LEARY  
Capt. G. V. GARDNER  
Capt. L. M. ORSBURN  
Capt. W. F. LEE  
Capt. C. L. RUSHING

*R. F. Gorman*  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

S-3 CHRONOLOGY1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1 MARCH 1966.

AT 011045H, CO I PLATOON S&D APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WITH 50 PUNJI STAKES VIC (AT 939610).

AT 011830H, CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) RECEIVED 200 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED POSITION. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 011915H, CO M FIRE TEAM PATROL (AT 973665) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM (AT 969655), (AT 973656) AND (AT 974655). RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SA FIRE, 12 ROUNDS 81MM HE. A SQUAD REINFORCED THE PATROL AND SEARCHED AREA. VC CASUALTIES NOT EVIDENT.

AT 012212H, CO L CP PERIMETER (AT 951665) HAD SID CONTACT (AT 951663). DETONATED ONE CLAYMORE MINE. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CO K/3/3 AND CO P/2/9 REMAIN UNDER OPCON 2/1 PHU BAI TAOR.

2 MARCH 1966.

AT 020940H, CO I SQUAD (AT 939613) RECEIVED 11 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM ACROSS SONG YEN (AT 932610) AND RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE, 1 ROUND 3.5 WP, 1 LAW AND 10 ROUNDS 40MM. VC FIRE CEASED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 021313H, CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) RECEIVED ONE ROUND SA FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER (AT 975612) RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC. RETURNED 9 ROUNDS 90MM, 10 ROUNDS 40MM AND 5 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER. EFFECTS UNKNOWN.

AT 022001H, CO L SQUAD (AT 952679) ENROUTE AMBUSH SITE SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA RESULT CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. MEDEVAC. AT 022145H, SQUAD SEARCHED AREA. DIRECTED SA FIRE, 3 ROUNDS 81MM WP AND 10 ROUNDS HE AT VC RUNNING (AT 955678); 5 ROUNDS 81MM HE AT ANOTHER VC OBSERVED (AT 955684). NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3 MARCH 1966.

AT 031005H, CO I PLATOON (AT 965635) OBSERVED HELO RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM ADJACENT CANEFIELD. DIRECTED SA FIRE AND 3 ROUNDS 40MM AT FIELD. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 032005H, CO I (OP) TANK CREW (AT 963609) DIRECTED ONE ROUND 90MM AT ARMED VC ACROSS RIVER (AT 963604). OBSERVED HIT. ONE VC KIA.

4 MARCH 1966.

AT 040355H, CO I SQUAD AMBUSH VIC (AT 955625) OBSERVED VC SWIMMER SURFACE IN IMMEDIATE AREA. SQUAD THREW THREE GRENADES AT VC. ONE VC KIA.

AT 041814H, A CO L SQUAD PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS VIC (AT 951665). QUESTIONABLE ID.

CO K/3/3 FROM OPCON 2/1 TO OPCON 1/1 041200H.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

5 MARCH 1966.

AT 050300H, A CO L SQUAD AMBUSH VIC (AT 958659) RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. DIRECTED 2 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND 2 GRENADES AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

COMMENCING 060700H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES EXECUTES 3/3 OP PLAN 1-66, A BN (-) (REIN) S&D OPERATION ALONG BOTH BANKS OF SONG YEN BETWEEN GS (AT 9361) AND (AT 9564). COMPANY L ON LEFT SWEEPS TO NE ON WEST BANK FROM VIC (AT 930615); COMPANY I SWEEPS TO NE ON EAST BANK FROM (AT 931610). TWO PLATOONS BLOCK AT (AT 950639) AND (AT 958641).

6 MARCH 1966.

AT 061200H, CO L APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS (AT 953629). QUESTIONABLE DESCRIPTION ON 10.

AT 061500H, CO L APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS (AT 952655). ATTEMPTED TO AVOID MARINES.

AT 061645H, CO L PLATOON PATROL (AT 949632) OBSERVED 3 VC ACROSS RIVER (AT 955639). FIRED 150 ROUNDS SA AT VC WHO FELL INTO RIVER AND SANK. AT 061850H ONE VC ATTEMPTED TO RETRIEVE EQUIPMENT ON RIVERBANK. PATROL DIRECTED SA FIRE. OBSERVED VC FALL AS HE HIT. 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (PROB).

AT 061800H, CO L APPREHENDED 10 VCS VIC (BT 950645).

AT 061940H, A CO L PLATOON PATROL VIC (AT 949633) RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE FROM APPROX 20 VC (TOTAL) LOCATED FOUR POSITIONS IN GS (AT 9463) AND (AT 9563). PATROL DIRECTED 1500 ROUNDS SA, 3 LAW, 1 CLAYMORE, 98X60MM HE, 76X105MM HE AND 14X105MM WP AT VC AND POSSIBLE WITHDRAWAL ROUTES (AT 9562). AREA SEARCHED. EXTENT OF VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

AT 062247H, F BTRY (2/12) APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS (AT 963722) WITH INFECTED GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG. MED EVAC.

7 MARCH 1966.

AT 071100H, SIX HOWTARS, W BTRY/3/12 ARRIVED HILL 55 (AT 96761).

AT 071015H, A CO L SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) RECEIVED ONE ROUND SA FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER (AT 977612). SQUAD DIRECTED 3 ROUNDS 40MM AT VC POSITION. EFFECT UNKNOWN. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE.

AT 071400H, CO I FIRE TEAM IN CONVOY SECURITY POSITION (AT 971400) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 974647). RETURNED 20-30 ROUNDS SA FIRE. FIRE CEASED.

AT 072130H, CO L (AT 953667) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 960673). NO FURTHER CONTACT. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE.

8 MARCH 1966.

AT 081000H, CO I PLATOON S&D APPREHENDED ONE VCS (AT 958633) WEARING CHAPPERY GLASS. FIRE TEAM (AT 974647) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 960673).

AT 080700H, CO M SQUAD PATROL (AT 975646) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 978645) IN GREEN UNIFORMS. PATROL FIRED 40 ROUNDS SA AT VC WHO FLED. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

AT 081040H, CO I PLATOON SUSTAINED 2 WIA FROM CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP (AT 962628) MED EVAC.

AT 081215H, CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973612) RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM 700 METERS TO SOUTH. RETURNED 30 ROUNDS AT MAN RUNNING INTO TREELINE (AT 975605). SQUAD DID NOT PURSUE ACROSS RIVER. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

9 MARCH 1966.

AT 091600H, CO I PLATOON PATROL (AT 958637) RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VC (AT 965640). PURSUED VC INTO CANEFIELDS. CONTACT LOST.

AT 091800H, A CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973612) RECEIVED ONE ROME SA FIRE FROM VC (AT 975613). RETURNED 2-3.5" WP AND 2 90 MM. ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 092005H, A CO M SQUAD AMBUSH (AT 975675) RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE, 10 RIFLE GRENADES AND 4 40MM FROM VC LOCATED TO NORTH EAST AND SOUTH. SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 2 WIA. RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE, 15 81MM HE AND 4 81MM WP. FIRED 6 105MM HE AND 24 105MM WP AT VC VIC (AT 971685). TWO VC (WIA) BY OBSERVED HITS. AMBUSH SQUAD REINFORCED BY CO M ALERT SQUAD. MED EVAC HELO RECEIVED SA FIRE VIC (AT 978678). BOTH SQUADS SEARCHED AREA. INITIAL RESULTS NEGATIVE. CO M SEARCHED AREA ~~W~~ FIRST LIGHT. BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS INDICATED 2 VC KIA (PROB), 2 VC WIA (PROB). FOUND 15 EXPENDED M-79 ROUNDS AND 6 LIVE M-79 ROUNDS.

AT 092200H, CO M PLATOON PERIMETER (AT 972602) ALERTED BY SID CONTACT. FIRED 12 ROUNDS 81MM HE (AT 967665). SID THEN INDICATED MOVEMENT VIC (AT 967661). TWO VC ATTEMPTED TO RUN AND WERE OBSERVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT. TWO VC WIA (PROB). PATROLS SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

10 MARCH 1966.

AT 100926H, A CO M S&D OPERATION (AT 968686) DETONATED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ~~ONE US KIA (DOW)~~, 2 US WIA, 1 WIA MEMBER PAT TEAM.

AT 101400H, CO I SQUAD (AT 973611) RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 975609) AND (AT 978609). RETURNED WITH SA AND M-79 FIRE. ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

AT 101430H, CO I CP (TANKS) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM WP AT VC (AT 972606). TWO VC KIA (BC). RECOVERED 1 M-1 RIFLE.

AT 101520H, A CO L SQUAD PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE GAC (AT 950651) MARKED WITH MINE SIGN AND VC FLAG. PATROL RECOVERED PERSONAL CLOTHING AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. AT 1535H, THE SQUAD FIRED 30 ROUNDS AT 3 VC (AT 953648). SQUAD PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA. BLOOD STAINS DISCOVERED ON GROUND. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

AT 101545H, CO I CP OBSERVED 2 VC, ARMED WITH RIFLES, THROUGH BI SCOPE. FIRED TWO 90MM ROUNDS AT VC (AT 976604). ONE VC SEEN JUMP INTO AIR. SEVEN ADDITIONAL 90MM HE AND 10 81MM HE ROUNDS FIRED AT TARGET. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

ENCLOSURE (5)

101630H, CO L SQUAD PATROL LOCATED AND DESTROYED ONE CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE (AT 952651).

AT 102230H, CO L REPORTED SEEING ONE GRENADE THROWN INTO CO M POSITION (AT 963658). CO L THREW 2 GRENADES INTO SUSPECTED VC POSITION.

AT 102245H, A CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) SUNK ONE BOAT WITH SA AND MG FIRE ON SONG AI NGHIA VIC (AT 973610).

COMMENCING 110300H, 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATION COUNTY FAIR (3), COORDINATED USMC-GVN OPERATION, VIC CAM NE (6) (AT 9768). TWO-DAY OPERATION, CO (-) CORDONS HAMLET ON WESTERN BOUNDARY. GVN FORCES AND OFFICIALS COMMENCE OPERATIONS 110700H FROM EAST TO WEST.

11 MARCH 1966.

AT 110815H, CO I SQUAD SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE WITH PULL-TYPE FIRING DEVICE (AT 982626).

THREE USMC WIA.

TWO MED EVAC.

AT 111300H, A CO I SQUAD PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS (NO ID) (AT 951669). VCS HAD ONE SMALL GENERATOR IN HOUSE; SAME COORDINATES.

AT 111515H, CO I PLATOON S&D SHOT 1 VC CARRYING RIFLE (AT 950608). VC OBSERVED TO FALL AND RUN TO TREELINE. SQUAD PURSUED AND LOST CONTACT. ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 111528H, 3D ENGR BN 3/4 TON VEHICLE STRUCK PRESSURE TYPE MINE (AT 986637). THREE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 111920H, CO I SQUAD OP (AT 963609) SIGHTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS VIC (AT 959599). FIRED 5 90MM ROUNDS. ONE DIRECT HIT ON VC. TWO OTHER VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. NO FURTHER CONTACT. 1 VC KIA (POSS).

AT 112000H, CO I SQUAD OP (AT 963609) OBSERVED 2 VC IN SAMPAN (AT 961604). FIRED 3 ROUNDS 90MM. BOAT DISINTEGRATED. TWO VC KIA.

AT 112030H, A CO I SQUAD (AT 963609) RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VC (AT 949605). RETURNED 3 ROUNDS 90MM 200 ROUNDS SA AND 8 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA AT 120730H. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 112130H, A CO M FIRE TEAM LP (AT 970659) FIRED 1 CLAYMORE AT VC TO ITS FRONT. OBSERVED 2 VC FALL. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 ROUNDS SA. ILLUMINATED AREA WITH 15 81MM ROUNDS. ONE VC KIA (POSS). ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 112300H, CO I CP (OP) (AT 963609) OBSERVED 5 VC VIC (AT 962605) AND (AT 959603). FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM AND 15 ROUNDS 81MM AT VC. VC FLED SOUTHWEST. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

COMMENCING AT 120430H, CO I CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION NORTH TO SOUTH IN XUAN-DIEM (2) (AT 963628). ONE PLATOON (REIN) WILL BLOCK AT (AT 962625) AND THAT (AT 961630).

12 MARCH 1966.

AT 121853H, CO I PERIMETER (AT 967615) RECEIVED 8 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC (AT 953593). 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC. RUBBER BOAT DESTROYED. RETURNED 16 155MM AND 19 90MM. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

COMMENCING 130300H, CO I (-) (REIN) 3/3 CROSSES SONG AI NGHIA IN RUBBER BOATS VIC (AT 978617). AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION EAST TO WEST IN DUC KY (1) (AT 979618). SQUAD BLOCKS VIC (AT 973611).

13 MARCH 1966.

AT 130717H, CO I S&D APPREHENDED 8 VCS VIC (AT 975613). EVAC TO ITT.

AT 130835H, CO I S&D (AT 981611) RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 981609). RETURNED 100 RDS SA FIRE.

AT 131100H, CO I S&D APPREHENDED 7 VCS VIC (AT 968618).

AT 131710H, CO M SQUAD (AT 971681) ENROUTE AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 3 VC VIC (AT 966606). DIRECTED SA FIRE AT VC WHO FLED INTO TREELINE. NO FURTHER CONTACT. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

CO K/3/3 REMAINS UNDER OPCON 1/1, HUE-PHU BAU.

14 MARCH 1966.

AT 141000H, CO L, ACTING ON INFORMATION OF HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF THAT VC SQD HAD ORGANIZED VILLAGERS OF BO BAN (1) (AT 960686) TO HARVEST RICE, DISPATCHED 1 PLT TO APPREHEND VCS AIDING IN HARVEST. AT 141015H SPARROW HAWK WAS INITIATED, LANDED AT 141050H, ESTABLISHED A BLOCK AT (AT 960695). 65 VCS APPREHENDED AND DELIVERED TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HQS. SPARROW HAWK AIRCRAFT NOT REQUIRED FOR EXTRACTION. SPARROW HAWK SQUAD RETURNED BY FOOT WITH OTHER FORCES IN AREA.

AT 141410H, CO I SQD (AT 986637) OBSERVED ONE VC LAYING ELECTRICALLY DETONATED SHAPE CHARGE IN ROAD VIC (AT 985633). SQD SHOT AT AND PURSUED VC TOWARD THAI CAM (3) (AT 995637). SQD ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WHILE ASSAULTING VILLAGE. 2 PLTS WERE DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE THE SQD. THIS CO (-) OPERATION RESULTED IN 10 VCS APPREHENDED, 1 OF WHOM WAS WOUNDED, AND 1 VCE DISCOVERED IN A SPIDER HOLE. OPERATION SECURED 141500H.

AT 141630H, CO I SQUAD OP (AT 963609) OBSERVED 2 VC DIGGING HOLE (AT 968605), ONE VC ENTERED HOLE TO HIDE AS OTHER COVERED HOLE. TANKS FIRED 4 ROUNDS 90MM AT VC. DIRECT HIT. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

15 MARCH 1966.

AT 150930H, CO M PLATOON PATROL (AT 958648) RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM EST 1 VC (AT 956646). RETURNED SA FIRE AND SEARCHED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

AT 151115H, 2 VC SURRENDERED TO CO I VIC (AT 907629) DURING OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF "CHIEU HOI" PROGRAM. TURNED IN ONE M-26 GRENADE AND 5 40MM ROUNDS.

AT 151215H, CO I S&D (AT 961643) RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 967643) AND (AT 965644). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA AND 13 ROUNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 151500H, CO I APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE VC (AT 967638). POINTED OUT BY RALLIERS WITH CO I AS VCC. EVAC TO ITT.

AT 151530H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK. SA FIRE RECEIVED BY CO I AT (AT 952651). SPARROW HAWK PICKED UP SQUAD (AT 953667) AT 151530H. TOUCHETE (AT 953651) AT 151533H. SEARCHED AREA.

AT 151610H, CO I S&D (AT 961643) RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 967643). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA AND 13 ROUNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 150800H, 3D BN(-), 3D MARINES COMMENCED 2 DAY S&D OPERATION WITH 5 "CHIEU HOI" RETURNEES. ONE PLT CO L BLOCKED FROM (AT 953640) TO (AT 955630). ONE PLT CO I BLOCKED FROM (AT 957620) TO (AT 952620). ONE PLT CO II WITH RALLIERS CONDUCTED S&D FROM (AT 955620) TO (AT 953650) DURING 2 DAY S&D OPERATION PERIOD.

2. VC AND SPARROW HAWK  
AT 151530H, SPARROW HAWK PICKED UP SQUAD (AT 953651) IN SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES. RETRACTED SPARROW HAWK 151730H. NO CONTACT.

16 MARCH 1966.

AT 161612H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 954653) DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP WITH M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE (AT 954553).

AT 161750H, 3D ENGR BN GRADER HIT MINE (AT 981625). MINOR DAMAGE (TIRE BLOWN OUT). NO CASUALTIES. CO I SQUAD PROVIDED SECURITY FOR GRADER.

AT 162120H, CO L FT LP (AT 953666) NOTED POSITIVE SID CONTACT 75 METERS SOUTH. FT DETONATED CLAYMORE MINE AND SEARCHED AREA. SQD NOTICED MOVEMENT (AT 953665), THREW 2 GRENADES AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION AND REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM VC POSITION. FT RETURNED 5 10MM RDS AT FLEEING VC, CONTACT BROKEN IN HEAVY VEGATATION. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

HIGHLIGHTS: LTGEN V. B. KRULAK, COMMANDING GENERAL, FMF FLD, VISITED 9TH MARINES CP AND THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM HEADQUARTERS, BO MUNG (1) (BT 023659) WHERE HE MET WITH THE COMMANDING OFFICER, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT, LTCOL LAP AND THE QUANG NAM PROVINCE CHIEF, DR. CHI. OTHER 9TH MARINES AREAS VISITED WERE 3/9 CP (BT 072657) AND CO I/3/3 ON HILL 55 (AT 968615).

COMMENCING 170630H, CO M IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST CO 3D BN, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT AND TWO ARVN COMMANDO PLATOONS CONDUCTS OPERATION "COUNTY FAIR 5" VIC CAM NE (4) (AT 969695) AND CAM NE (5) (AT 978698) AND (AT 971699). 2 LVT'S WILL PATROL RIVER. RVN OFFICIALS AND FORCES WILL CONDUCT CIVIC AND MILITARY OPERATIONS IN THE TWO HAMLETS.

CO I PLATOON (REIN) CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION (AT 986631)-(AT 975627)-(AT 971629).

ENCLOSURE (3)

17 MARCH 1966.

AT APPROX 170200H, CO I RIVER BLOCK (AT 976612) SANK ONE APPARENTLY EMPTY SAMPAN ON SONG AI NGHIA (AT 977613) WITH SA FIRE, NO KNOWN CASUALTIES.

AT 170410H, CO I SQUAD AT RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) REC'D IN-COMING GRENADES. ALSO A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA AND AW FIRE WAS REC'D FROM AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC FROM (AT 973613), (AT 972611) AND (AT 975609). USMC UNITS ILLUMINATED WITH 81MM MORTARS AND DIRECTED APPROX 1500 SA AND MG RDS, 1 CLAYMORE, 9 HAND AND RIFLE GRENADES AND 60MM MORTARS AT THE VC POSITIONS. 2 SQDS AND 1 PLT REINFORCED SEARCHED THE ADJACENT AREAS. RESULTS WERE 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (POSS) AND 4 VC WIA (POSS). EQUIPMENT CAPTURED WAS 2 CARBINES (M-2), 2 CHICOM GRENADES, SEVERAL AMMO MAGAZINES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 DIRECTIONAL MINE. 2 US M-14 RIFLES WERE RECOVERED. 3D ENGR BN SUSTAINED 3 KIA, 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR).

AT 171345H, CO I SQD AT RIVER BLOCK (AT 973613) REC'D 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976609). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS SA AND 2 90MM RDS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 172035H, CO I CP (AT 968618) REC'D SEVERAL SA RDS HARASSING FIRE FROM EAST. VC POSITION UNDETERMINED. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 172002H, CO L SQD LP (AT 946676) THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES AT SID CONTACT POSITION (AT 958659). SQD ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 172010H, CO I RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) REC'D 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976609). SIMULTANEOUSLY A FT ENROUTE TO LP REC'D 2-3 RDS FIRE FROM 2-3 VC (BT 973618). 2 SQDS DISPATCHED TO REIN-FORCE FT DIRECTED 1000 RDS SA, 8 M-26 GRENADES, 30 M-79 RDS, 5 5.5" RDS, 3 M-72 LAW RDS AT VC POSITION. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. AT 171545H, CO M, CO L (3/3) AND ARVN UNITS COMPLETED OPERATION "COUNTY FAIR" IN CAM NE (4) GS (AT 9669) AND CAM NE (5) GS (AT 9769). RESULTS FROM THIS OPERATION WERE 2 VC KIA (BC) (AT 983693), 13 VCS APPREHENDED, 1 VCC NURSE, 1 TON OF RICE, 1 GRENADE, VC DOCUMENTS AND 2 ARVN DESERTERS APPREHENDED.

COMMENCING 180630H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES CONDUCTS PLT (REIN) S&D OPERATION IN THAI CAM (2) (AT 975636) THAI CAM (3) (AT 975626), XUAN DIEN (1) (AT 966538) AND XUAN DIEN (2) (AT 965638).

18 MARCH 1966.

AT 181140H, CO I PLT PATROL ACTIVATED A M-26 TRIP-WIRED GRENADE LOCATED AT EDGE OF STREAM BED (AT 965652). 4 USMC WIA (1 SERIOUS, 3 MINOR). ALL MED EVAC.

AT 182100H, CO M SQUAD PATROL (AT 976676) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 977676). POINT FIRED AT VC, LOST CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 182399H, CO I FIRE TEAM EP (AT 969613) HAD SID CONTACT, ILLUMINATED AND FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

COMMENCING 190630H, CO M (-) AND PLATOON CO I CONDUCT "COUNTY FAIR 6" IN CAM NE (3), (4) AND BC BAN (1) GS (AT 9568), (AT 9668). USMC UNITS CORDON HAMLETS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4TH CO, 39TH RANGER BN. 3D BN, 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS "COUNTY FAIR" OPERATION WITHIN HAMLETS SUPPORTED BY CIVIC ACTION TEAMS AND PSY WAR TEAM.

19 MARCH 1966.

AT 190830H, CO I (-) S&D (AT 975599) RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS SA FROM (AT 971596) THEN OBSERVED 25 VC RUNNING IN TREELINE AT (AT 971596). RETURNED SA, 10 ROUNDS 90MM, ASSAULTED AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 190925H, CO I (-) S&D (AT 970580) APPREHENDED 3 VCS (AT 970580) AS THEY PATROLLED SOUTH OF ROUTE #14.

AT 191920H, CO L SQUAD S&D (AT 953653) RECEIVED 80 ROUNDS SA FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC (AT 952651). RETURNED SA, M-79, 30 ROUNDS 81MM HE, 1 81MM WP. ONE VC KIA (BODY COUNT), ONE VC WIA (POSS), 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC.

AT 191600H, CO L S&D (AT 955647) DESTROYED 1 155 DUD, 1 M-26 GRENADE.

AT 192330H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 952678) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 954679). PATROL FIRED 4 ROUNDS SA, 1 M-79 ROUND, 8 ROUNDS 81MM ILLUMINATION, THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. AT 0530H CO M (-) AND ONE PLATOON CO L, 3D BN, 3D MARINES INCOORDINATION WITH ARVN ELEMENT OF 51ST REGIMENT COMMENCED OPERATION "COUNTY FAIR 6" VIC (AT 961689-955681-961680-970688). RESULTS WERE 2 VC KIA, 7 VCC (5 MALES, 2 FEMALES) 8 VCS (5 FEMALES, 3 MALES). FIVE WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED: 2 CARBINES, 1 .30 CALIBER M-1, .38 CALIBER REVOLVER, 1 M-14 WITH SELECTOR, 5 MAGAZINES, A BOX OF 8A 30 BATTERIES, 5 GRENADES. 3D BN, 3D MARINES MEDICAL SURGEON TREATED 160 CIVILIANS. 284 CITIZENS WERE REGISTERED. 6 TUNNELS DESTROYED.

COMMENCING 200430H, CO I CONDUCTS PLATOON (REIN) SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN THAI CAM (1) (AT 967643). COMMENCING 200530H, CO L (-) CORDONS LA CHAU (2) (AT 947675). HIEU DUC FORCES WITH ELEMENTS OF CO L CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OF THE HAMLET.

20 MARCH 1966.

AT 200700H, CO I PLATOON PATROL (AT 965646) OBSERVED 4 VC (AT 967646), 2 WITH WEAPONS. VC FIRED 2 ROUNDS SA. PATROL RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 201030H, A CO I PLATOON COMPLETED S&D GS (AT 9664), APPREHENDED 1 VCS, DRAFT AGE MALE (AT 964643). DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 4X4 FEET (AT 968642).

AT 201830H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 954652) RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS SA FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC IN BOAT (AT 953646). PATROL DIRECTED SA FIRE AT VC. BOAT SUNK. ONE VC KIA (BODY COUNT). TWO VC WIA (POSS).

AT 201905H, CO I (AT 967646) OBSERVED 25 VC (AT 983603). DIRECTED 9 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 3 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS 6 VC KIA (POSS), 9 VC WIA (POSS).

ENCLOSURE (3)

COUNTY FAIR 7. CO L/3/3 CONDUCTED "COUNTY FAIR 7" IN CONJUNCTION WITH HIEU DUC DISTRICT VIC LA CHAU (2) (AT 947675) COMMENCING 200530H. CO L COMPLETED CORDON OF HAMLET AT 200630H. TWENTY MAN PF PLATOON SEARCHED. LOCATED 200 POUNDS OF RICE, DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS, EACH 15 FEET LONG, AND 200 FEET COMM WIRE. PF PLATOON SECURED 201145H DUE TO COMMITMENT TO GUARD RICE HARVEST IN ANOTHER LOCATION.

3D BN, 3D MARINES CONTINUES OPERATION "KINGS". CO I PROVIDES ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY 1ST LAAM BN CONVOY FROM (AT 990644) TO (AT 970620) COMMENCING 210900H.

21 MARCH 1966.

AT 210005H, CO K SQUAD PATROL (AT 957667) APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS AT ABOVE COORDINATES.

AT 220630H, DO I PLATOON PATROL (AT 947598) DETONATED A 155MM ROUND RIGGED AS MINE. 1 USMC KIA (PLATOON COMMANDER).

AT 22069H, CO L S&D (AT 927609) APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS. SUSPICIOUS BEHAVIOR. EVAC TO ITT.

AT 221000H, CO I SQUAD PATROL (AT 945594) OBSERVED FOUR ARMED (AT 944592). DIRECTED 300 ROUNDS S/A AT VC. ONE VC KIA (POSS).

AT 221139H, CO I SQUAD PATROL (AT 953599) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS S/A FROM EST 4 VC (AT 955595). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS S/A AND 2 SAW ROUNDS. ONE VC KIA (BC).

AT 221345H, CO M SQUAD PATROL W/PAT TEAM (AT 968654) ENGAGED 2 VC VIC (AT 968653). ONE VC KIA (BC), ONE VC WIA (POSS). PATROL WAS HIDDEN IN HAMLET OF AN TRACH (2) ON BASIS OF INFORMATION PROVIDED BY VILLAGERS THAT VC WOULD STAGE A RALLY THERE.

AT 221720H, CO L PLATOON PATROL (AT 943607) LOCATED AND DESTROYED IN PLACE TWO 155MM DUDS RIGGED AS MINES.

AT 221720H, CO L PLATOON (AT 950633) OBSERVED THREE VC (AT 952635). FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS AND VC ATTEMPTED TO SWIM RIVER FROM WEST TO EAST. DIRECTED S/A FIRE AT VC. TWO VC KIA (BC), ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 221450H, CO M SQUAD PATROL (AT 956663) SEARCHING FOR VC CONTACTED AT 221345H, OBSERVED FIVE VC CARRYING A WOUNDED VC (AT 957637). DIRECTED HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE AT THEM. THREE VC OBSERVED KNOCKED DOWN BY FIRE. PURSUED INTO CONEFIELD WHERE CONTACT WAS BROKEN. BLOOD TRAILS INDICATED THREE VC WIA (PROB).

DECLASSIFIED

24 MARCH 1966

AT 240001H, CO M/3/3 PERIMETER (AT 973594) RECEIVED SPORADIC SA FIRE FROM (AT 969594). RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME SA FIRE AND 28 ROUNDS 105MM HE. VC FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.

AT 240930H, CO M/3/9 S&D (AT 977598) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM EAST 3 VC VIC (AT 979597). ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC. RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME SA. ON SEARCH OF VILLAGERS INDICATED 2 VC WIA WERE CARRIED OFF 2 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 240955H, CO M/3/9 S&D APPREHENDED 2 VCS ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PATROL. EVAC TO ITT.

AT 241420H, CO M/3/9 S&D (AT 980587) SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA FROM PUNJI STAKE. MED EVAC.

AT 241650H, CO M/3/9 RESUPPLY HELICOPTERS RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 981598). CO M/3/9 DIRECTED 150 ROUNDS SA FIRE, 6 ROUNDS 60MM. CO E/2/9 DIRECTED 4 LAW, 5 40MM AND 44 107MM ROUNDS INTO AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 241800H, CO E SQUAD PATROL (AT 959591) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. NO ID

25 MARCH 1966

AT 250130H, CO E LP VIC (AT 958599) OBSERVED MOVEMENT (AT 957598) AND FIRED SA AT UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE, RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (BC). SUBSEQUENTLY CO E WAS ATTACKED BY EST TWO VC COMPANIES, RECEIVING 62 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE, FOLLOWED BY HEAVY SA FIRE DURING PERIOD 250130H-250230H. CO M/3/9 WAS SUBJECT TO HEAVY SA FIRE DURING THIS PERIOD, MARINES RETURNED HEAVY SA, 40MM, 60MM. ARTILLERY MISSIONS TOTALING 1080 ROUNDS 105MM HE WERE FIRED. FLARE SHIP WAS UTILIZED FROM 250200H-250500H. USMC CASUALTIES 4 KIA, 1 DOW, 10 WIA. VC CASUALTIES 43 KIA (BC), 40 WIA (POSS).

AT 250130H, CO L S&C UTILIZING LVTE-1 FIRED EIGHT LINE CHARGES GS (AT 9561) RESULTING IN 21 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

AT 251405H, 3/3 REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK (AT 931583), LIFTED 251443H, LANDING COMPLETED 251456H. NO RESISTANCE ON LZ. APPREHENDED EIGHT VCS, ONE VCC AND KILLED ONE VC AT (AT 931587). SPARROW HAWK MISSION #30.

AT 251330H, CO M PLATOON PERIMETER (AT 954667) RECEIVED SA FIRE AND 6 40MM FROM (AT 957664). AT THE SAME TIME, THE SONG YEN PONTOON BRIDGE (AT 962660) RECEIVED 30-40 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 959656). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA, 15 40MM, 6 LAW AND 15 81MM ROUNDS. VC WITHDREW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. AT 251400H, SPARROW HAWK MISSION #30 WAS INITIATED TO PLACE ONE PLATOON CO 1/3/3 INTO LZ (AT 931583). SPARROW HAWK COMPLETED AT 251456H. SPARROW HAWK ATTACKED EAST TO LINK UP WITH CO E AND M, KILLING ONE VC (BC), CAPTURING ONE VCC WIA AND EIGHT VCS. VC FORCE LATER CONFIRMED TO BE ELEMENTS OF THE R-20 BN ALSO KNOWN AS THE DOC LAP VOLUNTEER BATTALION. COMPANIES IDENTIFIED AS PARTICIPATING INCLUDE R-22 AND R-23 WHICH ARE SUB-ORDINATE TO THE R-20 BATTALION KNOWN TO BE IN THE AREA. IDENTIFICATION MADE PRIMARILY FROM DOCUMENTS AND IDENTIFICATION DEVICES FOUND IN BODIES OF THE DEAD. UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION "KINGS" SUSTAINED FOUR KIA, ONE DOW AND 19 USMC WIA.

26 MARCH 1966.

AT 260800H, CO L S&D (AT 952553) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SA FROM VIC (AT 953554). VC FIRING POSITION NOT DETERMINED.

AT 260800H, CO L S&D (AT 948555) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. NO ID.

AT 260830H, CO L S&D (AT 953555) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. NO ID.

AT 261000H, CO L S&D (AT 947655) RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM (AT 948555). RETURNED FIRE WITH 18 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR. FIRING CEASED.

AT 261230H, CO L S&D (AT 956547) OBSERVED 2 ARMED VC (AT 958547) FIRED 20 ROUNDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (BC) AND 1 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 261300H, CO L S&D (AT 951555) OBSERVED ONE VC VIC (AT 954547) DIRECTED SA FIRE AT VC, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (BC).

AT 261330H, CO E S&D (AT 938576) DETONATED ONE AP MINE OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. MED EVAC,

AT 261330H, CO E S&D (AT 935571) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FROM (AT 935773). RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SA AND TWO M-79 ROUNDS. ASSAULTED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. APPREHENDED FIVE VCS. NO ID.

AT 261435H, CO L S&D (AT 949561) RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE FROM 15 VC IN FORTIFIED HAMLETS OF PHU TAY (2) (AT 954554) AND PHU TAY (3) (AT 954554). RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE AND CALLED IN FIXED WING A/C STRIKE OF 8 500 POUNDS NAPALM BOMBS, AND 20MM STRAFING RUN. ATTACKING A/C RECEIVED HEAVY SA ON INITIAL RUNS. 15 VC KIA (POSS).

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. OPERATION "KINGS" COMPLETED 8TH DAY. FREED BY AIR AND ARTILLERY PREPARATION OF HLZ'S CO L/3/3 HELI-LIFTED TO LZ (AT 944553) AT 260715H. LIFT COMPLETED AT 260730H. CO K/3/3 HELI-LIFTED TO LZ (AT 941560) AT 260900H. LIFT COMPLETED AT 260920H. CO'S K AND L CONDUCTED S&D NORTHEAST TO NATIONAL ROUTE #14 VIC (BT 9558). CO E/2/9 AND CO M/3/9 WERE RESUPPLIED BY LVTP-5 AT FIRST LIGHT VIC (AT 943588); MOVED SOUTHWEST AT 260919H TO L00 (AT 922970) AND CONDUCTED S&D NORTHEAST (AT 945578) COMMENCING AT 261030H. CO L/3/3 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM FORTIFIED HAMLETS OF PHU TAY (2) (AT 954554) AND PHU TAY (3) (AT 957558). AT 261435H, FIXED WING A/C DELIVERED EIGHT 500 POUND GP BOMBS, EIGHT 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, AND 20MM STRAFING RUNS ON THESE HAMLETS. ESTIMATE 15 VC KIA (POSS) WHO WERE FIRING AT A/C ON FIRST RUNS. DURING THE DAY'S ACTION THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE REPORTED:

2 VC KIA (BC)  
15 VC KIA (POSS)  
1 VC WIA (POSS)  
8 VCS

DESTROYED: 11 BUNKERS, 50 METERS TUNNEL, 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 GRENADES.

27 MARCH 1966.

AT 271050H, CO L S&D RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 960565). FIXED WING A/C ON STATION RAN 20MM STRIKE ON VC POSITION. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

AT 271130H, CO L S&D (AT 958568) RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 951566-961568). FIXED WING A/C ON STATION RAN STRIKE AGAINST VC POSITION USING SEVEN 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, 16 ZUNU RAUETS, AND 20MM CANNON, VC FIRE CEASED. FIVE VC KIA (POSS).

AT 271415H, CO L S&D (AT 965572) RECEIVED 60-80 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 967575) AND (AT 958576). RETURNED 10 ROUNDS 60MM, 10 ROUNDS 81MM AND CALLED IN FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE UTILIZING SIX 500 POUND NAPALM TANKS, EIGHT 260 POUND GP AND 76 2.75 ROCKETS RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA (POSS).

AT 271450H, CO L S&D (AT 965591) RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS SA FROM (AT 963593). RETURNED FIRE WITH TWO LAW ROUNDS AND TWO 3.5 HE ROUNDS. VC FIRING CEASED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 271450H, CO I SQUAD PATROL (AT 979612) RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FROM UNKNOWN VC FORCE (AT 980612). RETURNED 15 ROUNDS SA. ASSAULTED VC POSITION, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. OPERATION "KINGS" COMPLETED 9TH DAY. BETWEEN 270900H AND 271232H, CO E/2/9 AND CO M/3/9 RETRACTED FROM OPERATION "KINGS" ZOA AND RETURNED TO OPCON PARENT UNITS. CO'S L AND K/3/3 COMENCED S&D IN GS (AT 9557) AND (AT 9657); SEARCHED NORTH TO (AT 963603). AT 271050H, AND 271130H, RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED SA FROM TREELINES (AT 960565) AND (AT 951556-961568). FIXED WING A/C EXPENDED SEVEN 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, 16 FIVE INCH ZUNI ROCKETS AND RAN 20MM STRAFING RUNS ON THESE TARGETS ESTIMATING FIVE VC KIA (POSS). AT 271415H, CO L3/3 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM AN EST 10 VC TO ITS REAR (AT 967575) AND (AT 958576). CO L3/3 RETURNED 10 ROUNDS 60MM, 10 81MM, AND CALLED IN FIXED WING A/C WITH SIX 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, EIGHT 260 POUND GP, AND 76 2.75 ROCKETS. EST 10 VC KIA (POSS). UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION "KINGS" SUSTAINED NO CASUALTIES. DURING THE DAY'S ACTION THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE REPORTED:

15 VC KIA (POSS)

DESTROYED: 50 METERS TUNNEL, SIX FIGHTING HOLES, ONE CAVE.

28 MARCH 1966.

AT 280835H, AERIAL OBSERVER REC'D FIRE FROM EST 20-30 VC (AT 950633). FIRED 26 4.2MM MORTAR RDS (HE). REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK MISSION #32 AT 280857H. SPARROW HAWK LANDED 280921H (AT 954624). COMENCED S&D NORTH. ELEMENTS OF CO M AND PF PLATOONS FROM HIEU DUC DISTRICT BLOCKED FOR SPARROW HAWK SQUAD. FOUND 3 VC KIA (RESULTS OF 4.2MM MORTAR MISSION) (BT 951635) DOCUMENTS, AMMUNITION AND MAGAZINES. SPARROW HAWK RETRACTED AT 281215H. 3 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA (POSS) AND 6 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 281050H, CO L S&D (AT 963586) REC'D SA FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER VC (AT 960596). RETURNED SA FIRE, AND ASSAULTED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 280930H, A VIETNAMESE BOY DIRECTED CO I SQUAD PATROL TO A 105MM RD RIGGED AS MINE (AT 985630). RD DESTROYED. BOY TO BE RE-WARDED.

AT 281530H, CO L S&D (AT 954595) DESTROYED ONE CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE.

AT 281630H, CO L S&D (AT 972600) DESTROYED ONE RIFLE GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE.

AT 282230H, CO I SQUAD SECURITY (AT 972612) RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 973614). ILLUMINATED AND RETURNED 10 ROUNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. OPERATION "KINGS" TERMINATED WITH THE RETRACTION OF K CO 3/3 AT 281100H. RECAP OF BOX SCORE FROM 190700H TO 281100H.

<u>USMC</u>	<u>VC</u>
KIA-8	KIA-58 (BC)
WIA-59	KIA-83 (POSS)
	WIA-18 (POSS)
	VCS-45

SPARROW HAWK MISSION #32 WAS REQUESTED AT 280857H, EFFECTED PICKUP OF SQUAD 280915H AND LANDED IN LZ (AT 954625) AT 280921H.

29 MARCH 1966.

AT 290912H, CO M FIRE TEAM ENGINEER ROAD SWEEP (AT 953663) LOCATED A MINE WHICH EXPLODED WHEN PROBED. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC. (BOTH 3D ENGINEER BN).

AT 292100H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 950642) REC'D 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC (AT 950644). RETURNED SA, 1 40MM RD, PURSUED, SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 292117H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 967595) REC'D 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC (AT 969595). RETURNED SA, SEARCHED AREA. 1 VC KIA (BC) WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 292135H, CO M PLATOON CP (AT 955655) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 953653). FIRED 4 RDS SA, 4 WP RIFLE GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. 1 VC (POSS).

AT 292335H, CO L CP (AT 964604) REC'D 10~15 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 M-26 GRENADE FROM EST 4 VC (AT 967604). RETURNED SA FIRE AND 10 RDS 40MM, 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC. 1 VC KIA (BC).

30 MARCH 1966.

AT 300800H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 972607) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 973607). FIRED SA. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA MED EVAC. CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 2 MAGAZINES, 1-38 REVOLVER AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

AT 301003H, AERIAL OBSERVER SPOTTED 20 VC (AT 983605). SPARROW HAWK REQUESTED 301100H, LANDED (AT 976603) AT 301131H. CO H BLOCKED (AT 935608) TO (AT 979599). SPARROW HAWK SQUAD BLOCKED (AT 979603) TO (AT 984502). CO L PLATOON COMMENCED SEARCH 301130H FROM (AT 980607) SOUTHEAST. NO CONTACT.

AT 301145H, CO I SPARROW HAWK SQUAD (AT 983603) SHOT 1 VC (AT 986603). 1 VC KIA (BC).

AT 301135H, CO L PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY (AT 981603) SHOT 1 VC (AT 981605). CAPTURED 1 M-1, 1 M-26 GRENADE LAUNCHER AND 30 RDS .30 CAL AMMUNITION. 1 VC KIA (BC).

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

AT 301220H, CO I PLATOON PATROL (AT 970640) SHOT 1 VC (AT 971 643). CAPTURED GRENADE (UNKNOWN TYPE) AND DOCUMENTS. 1 VC KIA (BC)

AT 301230H, CO I SPARROW HAWK SQUAD (AT 986602) SHOT 1 VC (AT 984604). 1 VC KIA (BC).

AT 301450H, CO I PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY (AT 975645) OBSERVED 4 VC (AT 972645). FIRED SA, 2 VC WIA (POSS).

DEBRIEFING OF CO L PLATOON PATROL REVEALED 301155H ENTRY INDICATING ONE VC KIA (BC) SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ: 3 VC KIA (BC), 3 VC KIA (POSS).

AT 302030H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 976609) REC'D 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM CLOSE RANGE. RETURNED 100 RDS SA FIRE, 5 RDS 40 MM. SEARCHED AREA. ONE VC KIA (POSS).

SPARROW HAWK MISSION #34 WAS REQUESTED AT 301100H TO PURSUE 20 VC AT (AT 983605). EFFECTED PICKUP OF SQUAD AT 301124H AND LANDED IN LZ (AT 976603) AT 301131H.

31 MARCH 1966.

AT 312015H, CO L PERIMETER (AT 968588) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 960588). RETURNED 20 ROUNDS 105MM HE, FOUR ROUNDS 105MM WP. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/jvn  
 3800  
 6 March 1966

file

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #51, Period Ending 060600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
7 Mar	0701	1856	1920	0613	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 051000H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 2 caves (2'x4'x5') vicinity of (AT 989625), and 1 cave (3'x4'x8') vicinity (AT 988623). 40 lbs of TNT were utilized and smoke was employed in all instances prior to destruction.

(2) At 051530H, Squire relayed a HIEU DUC District agent report (C-3), VC observed in PHU SON #3 on 4 March has moved to PHU SON #4 (AT 944636) and joined 6 guerrillas there. All are armed with M-1's.

(3) At 052230H, a HIEU DUC ambush located vicinity of (AT 944687) made contact with an estimated squad of VC. VC broke contact and withdrew, contact could not be regained by ambush element, no casualties were reported.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties. For 24 hours Total to Date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	449
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(1)

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/FPS-1's, and weapons sight infrared. No change from INTSUM #46.

*A. G. Cummer*  
 A. G. CUMMER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/11  
 3800  
 7 March 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #52, Period Ending 070600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
8 Mar	0700	1856	2020	0756	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 061800H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company I, L, and M search and destroy operation conducted on 6 March. The following incidents were reported:

- (a) Destroyed a rope bridge approximately 50' long at (AT 937620). The bridge was found rolled up in an empty building.
- (b) Destroyed 3 man traps 3'x3'x7' deep at (AT 944615). The report indicated the traps contained punji stakes approximately 3' long. One trap contained a home made explosive device which was attached to the top of the trap and rigged to detonate with a trip wire. The unidentified explosive was 10" long, 4" in diameter, and covered with plastic.
- (c) Destroyed 1 tunnel 3'x3'x15' deep at (AT 954644).
- (d) Destroyed 2 tunnels 3'x3'x15' deep at (AT 955642).
- (e) Destroyed 1 bunker 4'x4'x10' deep at (AT 954624) which was reinforced with bamboo.
- (f) Destroyed 2 caves 1'x1'x10' deep at (AT 955625).
- (g) Destroyed 1 tunnel 3'x3'x15' deep at (AT 956641).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

(h) Destroyed 2 caves 2'x3'x6' deep at (AT 953628).

(i) Destroyed 1 bunker 4'x8'x8' long at (AT 947624) which was reinforced with bamboo.

(j) Destroyed 1 fighting hole 3'x3'x7' deep at (AT 955645).

(k) Destroyed 1 ChiCom grenade at (AT 954649) which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(l) Destroyed 1 punji trap 2'x2'x1' deep at (AT 958604).

(m) Apprehended 12 suspicious persons in the vicinity of (AT 9464) and (AT 9554) who were evacuated to NLBU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.

(n) Discovered a trench line running north, south at (AT 950633). Trench line was 80 meters long and 6' deep.

(o) Destroyed 6 caves 3'x4'x15' deep in the vicinity of (AT 955638).

(p) Destroyed 2 caves 2'x3'x7' deep at (AT 954638).

(q) Destroyed 4 caves 2'x3'x6' deep at (AT 955645)

(2) At 061645H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 949632) reported observing 3 VC at (AT 955630). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire killing the 3VC (body count). The report indicated the VC had been in the river and the bodies could not be recovered. The report stated the Marines could not recover any equipment since it was located on the eastern bank of the SONG YEN river. The Marines then set up 60mm mortars to cover the area against VC returning to the area. The report continued that at 061850H, 1 VC was observed moving toward the equipment left by the dead VC. The Marines directed 2 60mm mortar rounds and 70 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed the VC fall. Again the Marines could not pursue because of the SONG YEN. One VC Probable WIA was reported.

(3) At 061743H, a Company M patrol reported detonating a ChiCom grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 975674). One USMC WIA (later DOW) was reported. The report indicated a second ChiCom grenade rigged with a trip wire was found in the same area and destroyed in place.

(4) At 062130H, a Company L patrol apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 959661) when routine examination revealed they lacked adequate identification, and have never been seen in the area before. The suspects will be evacuated to IIT on 7 March when transportation becomes available.

## DECLASSIFIED

(5) At 061940H, a Company A platoon positioned at (AT 949633) reported receiving an estimated 400 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 20 VC positioned at (AT 949629), (AT 947633), (AT 950637), and (AT 955635). The Marines directed 9 60mm mortar rounds, 475 rounds S/A fire, 3 LAW's, 5 rifle grenades, 2 M-79 rounds, 1 claymore mine, 52 105mm artillery rounds, and 25 81mm mortar rounds at the enemy positions, and the fire ceased. The report indicated the area will be searched at first light on 7 March. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None

d. Viet Cong Casualties. For 24 hours Total to Date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	3	452
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	1	107
VC Captured	0	18
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	2	228

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(3)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(1)

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/PSR-1's, and weapons sight infrared. No change from INTSUM #46.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FRO, San Francisco, California 96602

file

2/HTM/dkv  
 3800  
 8 March 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #5, Period Ending 080600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
9 Mar	0700	1856	2119	0841	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 071015H, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973612), reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 973611). The Marines directed 3 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 071415H, a Company L patrol reported destroying a cave 2' x 3' x 6' deep at (AT 943634).

(3) At 072130H, Company L C.P. positioned at (AT 953667), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960673). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

SPECIAL REPORT. 3d Engr Bn has detected a new mining device which is presently being employed by the VC in this area. A description of the device is as follows: A grenade and C ration can are buried approximately 6" below the surface of the road. The spoon of the grenade is rolled up to fit under the C ration can. The can is then tied to the grenade pin. The tie cord is approximately 12 inches long. When a mine sweeping team or other individual picks up the can, the pin is pulled out, and the grenade detonates.

## DECLASSIFIED

(n) Located fording point and boat landing (AT 953631). Report indicated fresh tracks were found in the area, but no VC were found.

(o) Discovered trench line beginning at (AT 953631), and extending approximately 800 meters to (AT 952622). Two large fighting holes 6'x6'x4' deep were found near the beginning of the trench line. All will be noted and destroyed at a later date.

(5) At 022030H, Company I reported destroying the following on a S/D operation on 2 March:

(a) Destroyed 1 tunnel 3'x3'x1' containing metal punji stakes at (AT 953607).

(b) Filled 2 fighting holes 3'x3'x4' deep at (AT 954603).

(c) Destroyed 1 tunnel 2'x2'x4' deep at (AT 944601).

(d) Destroyed 1 punji pit with bamboo punji stakes 4'x3'x2' deep at (AT 947608).

(6) At 022015H, Company L patrol reported detonating a booby trap (M-26 grenade) at (AT 952679) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

(7) At 022015H, a Company L ambush element positioned at (AT 952679) reported observing 1 VC running at (AT 955678). The Marines directed 13 81mm mortar rounds at the fleeing VC and physically pursued until contact was last due to darkness. No casualties were reported.

c. Information Received From Villagers. At 021700H, the villagers from LIE SON (3), (AT 977646) told Company M that the mortar rounds fired by Company M on 1 March (see 011915H entry INTSUM #47) seriously injured 1 of 3 VC involved in firing at the Marines. The villagers stated the wounded VC's name is DANG DI, age between 20 and 27, who was the Autonomous Committee Chairman for the area. The villagers indicated the 2 remaining VC fled the area carrying DANG DI.

<u>d. Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hour Reporting Period.</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	446
VC KIA (Probable)	1	177
VC WIA (Probable)	5	108
VC Captured	0	18
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	1	221

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3), 1. b. (4), and 1. b. (5).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS, S/D, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #46.

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction  
3

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

1/12

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine # 23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

2/HTM/dkv  
 3800  
 4 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #49, Period ending 040600H March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
5 Mar	0702	1055	1713	0533

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 030900H, a PF force operating out of HIEU DUC District Headquarters, reported discovering a cave at (AT 960688) containing 1 VC, 1 K-44 rifle, and 2 grenades. The report indicated the VC was killed, and the weapon and grenades returned to HIEU DUC Headquarters. No friendly casualties were reported.

(2) At 031005H, a helicopter in support of Company I reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned in a cane field at (AT 965635). Company I patrol operating in the vicinity heard the firing, and directed 25 rounds S/A fire and 3 M-79 rounds at the suspected enemy position. A search of the area revealed 1 wounded VC who was evacuated to "C" Med for medical treatment and investigation.

(3) At 031600H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 3 tunnels 3'x4'x8' deep at (AT 958625), and destroying 2 tunnels 4'x4'x10' deep at (AT 961625).

(4) At 032005H, a tank positioned at (AT 963609), in support of Company I, reported observing (search light) 1 armed VC at (AT 963604). The Marines directed 1 90mm tank round at the enemy position scoring a direct hit. The Marines couldn't recover the weapon (unidentified) since the VC was positioned south of the river. One VC KIA (body count) was reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) At 040355H, a Company I ambush element positioned at (AF 955625) reported 1 VC swimming in the river at close range. The report indicated the VC had been swimming underwater and had come up for air right at the ambush site. The Marines directed 3 M-26 grenades killing the VC (body count). The report indicated the body was not recovered.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None

d. Viet Cong Casualties.

	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIAs (Confirmed)	3	449
VC KIAs (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Radars	0	11
VC Suspects	1	222

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(1).

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(3)

g. Disposition of AN/TPS, SID, and weapons sight, infra-red, No change since INTSUM #46.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

~~INTSUM~~

3/3

## S-2 Command Chronology

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. On 6 March 1966, the CHIEU HDT Center in DANANG, informed us they had 5 ralliers in their possession who had information on 2 additional ralliers in the 3d Battalion 20A who wanted to rally. After interrogation, the 5 ralliers accompanied by a Marine patrol to the designated location and met the 2 ralliers. In addition, the 2 ralliers surrendered 5 M-79 rounds, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 steel helmet, 1 flashlight (US), and 1 cartridge belt (see 151215H, entry INTSUM # 1).

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None.

3. PROBLEM AREAS. At the present time there are 5 interpreters assigned to this battalion, 1 of whom was wounded and is presently in an ARVN hospital. The shortage of interpreters has made collection of information from indigenous personnel, the proper functioning of the civil affairs program, and liaison with local Vietnamese forces, difficult. It is felt that 9 interpreters is the minimum required by an infantry battalion, with the ideal being sufficient interpreters to allow assignment of one per infantry platoon, with 3 additional at the Battalion C.P. for use by the Command Group and S-2 during field operations, the Battalion Aid Station, Chaplain, and Civil Affairs Officer in the Battalion People to People program.

4. WEATHER. Weather in the Battalion 20A was moderate to clear during the reporting period, and did not appreciably influence any of the activities of this battalion. A total of .4 inches of rain was recorded during the month of March, which is a decrease of 2.0 inches from February.

5. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

a. VC activity during the month of March decreased over the month of February. Activity in the Battalion 20A consisted mainly of mine and surprise firing device incidents, and isolated small arms incidents by individuals or small groups ranging in number from 1-10.

b. The major exception was on the night of 24/25 March when "E" Company 2/9 (Opcon 3/3) encountered an estimated 2 VC mainforce companies of the R-20 Battalion. The action resulted in 43 VC KIA by body count (see 250030H, entry INTSUM # 61, 251600H, entry INTSUM # 71, Additional Information entry INTSUM # 72, and 261700H, entry INTSUM # 73).

c. There were 98 VC initiated incidents in the Battalion 20A during March, as compared with 155 during February. These incidents consisted of :

(1) 56 Incidents of small arms compared to 69 in February.

(2) 37 mine/surprise firing device incidents compared to 69 in February. This figure includes those detonated as well as those discovered and destroyed.

(3) 5 close-in infiltration attempts compared to 6 in February. These consisted of VC who infiltrated to within hand grenade range, or who were detected attempting to get through defensive positions.

6. TARGET INFORMATION. None.

7. DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES. Attached as Appendix (1), (original only).

8. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. None.

9. A.O. REPORTS. None.

10. PRISONER REPORT.

a. There were 63 VCS apprehended and evacuated to ITT during March as compared to 47 during February.

b. There were 19 VCC (5 by PF units operating our ZOA) during March as compared to 10 during February.

11. ENEMY CASUALTIES.

a. There were 79 VC killed by body count in the Battalion ZOA during March, as compared to 33 killed during February. This total includes 2 VC killed by PF units operating in our ZOA.

b. There were an estimated 229 VC probable KIA or WIA during March as compared to 28 during February. This is a result of searching VC positions, and observing pools or trails of blood indicating VC casualties. This figure also includes those VC indicated by villagers as having been killed or wounded and carried out of the area by other VC.

12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES.

a. The following weapons were captured during March:

5 7.62MM CHICOM carbine rifles

3 M-1 rifles

3 K-50 sub-machine guns

2 AK assault rifles # 56

1 BAR

1 US carbine

1 French sub-machine gun

1 RPG

1 .38 pistol

\*1 M-1 rifle

\*1 US carbine

\*1 .38 pistol

47 hand grenades (M-26, CHICOM, etc)

3 rifle grenades

8 large bear traps

\* Captured by PF units operating in our ZOA

b. VC equipment and supplies captured consisted of 2,000 rounds assorted S/A ammunition, 31 cartridge belts, 10 entrenching tools, 24 BAR magazines, 7 US carbine rifle magazines, and 5 M-14 rifle magazines.

c. Defensive positions and fortifications destroyed included 83 tunnels and caves, 80 bunkers, 32 fighting holes, and 430 meters of trench line.

13. ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES.

During March, the following devices were employed.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AN/TPS-21</u>	<u>AN/PSR-1</u>	<u>NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE</u>
Co "I"	*1	5	1
"K"	0	** 6	0
"L"	1	5	0
"M"	0	11	0

\* Set has been down awaiting parts since 7 February 1966.

\*\* Located at A&P #1.

## DECLASSIFIED

RECORDED

RECORDED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

file

2/FM/dkv  
 3800  
 2 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #47, Period ending 020600 March 1966.

• Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operations.

- (1) Weather. Mostly clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
3 Mar	0704	1855	1459	0335

b. Enemy situation.

(1) At 011045H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VC at (AT 939610). The report indicated 50 punji stakes were found in the ~~captives~~ house, and that the ~~captive~~ was in the process of making more when apprehended.

(2) At 011045H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 1 tunnel 4'x4'x10' deep at (AT 943613). The report stated 2 punji traps were destroyed at (AT 955608), and 1 punji trap destroyed at (AT 955608), all 3 of which were 1'x1'x1' deep.

(3) At 011830H, a Company I river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving 2 rounds S/I fire from VC positioned to the south of the SONG AI NGHIA river. The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 011915H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 973655) reported receiving 80 rounds automatic S/I fire from VC positioned at (AT 969655), (AT 973656), and (AT 974655). The Marines directed 12 81mm mortar rounds, and 200 rounds S/I fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

RECORDED

RECORDED

RECORDED

**CONFIDENTIAL****INT'L 24-7-70**

(5) At 012212d, movement was detected on a SLD positioned at (N 951660) on Hill 722. The Marines activated 1 claymore mine, and a patrol was dispatched to gain contact with enemy. While searching the area, the Marines directed 1 grenade at movement in thick brush. The Marines assaulted through the suspected enemy position, but a search revealed no indication of VC casualties. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

<u>d. Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period.</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	445
VC KIA (Probable)	0	176
VC WIA (Probable)	0	101
VC Captured	5*	18
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	-4	220

\*An increase of 4 VC was made based on LT interrogation reports confirming VCs as VC.

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 1.b (2) entry.
- g. Disposition of N/IBs, SLD, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INFSUM 746.

*ET Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

FILE #3

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), BMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/ddo  
 3800  
 3 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #48, Period ending 030600 March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Mostly clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
4 Mar	0703	1855	1605	0436

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 021313H, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 975612). The Marines directed 9-90mm tank rounds, 10 M-79 rounds, and 250 rounds caliber 50 machine gun fire at the VC position with unknown results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 020950H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 939613) reported receiving 11 rounds S/A fire from (AT 932613). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, 1 3.5 inch WP round, and 10 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. The Marines could not pursue the enemy since the fire came from the Western side of the SONG YEN river.

(3) At 021600H, Company M reported filling 5 fighting holes 3'x3'x3', and destroying 5 bunkers 3'x3'x5' deep at (AT 962648). The report indicated 4 caves 2'x3'x5' deep at (AT 963646) were destroyed.

(4) At 022030H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company L patrol conducted on 02 March 1966. The report stated the following incidents:

(a) Destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade (with trip wire) attached to a tree at (AT 954653).

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

(b) Destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade (with trip wire) positioned in a hedgerow at (AT 954652).

(c) Destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade (with trip wire) at (AT 953652).

(d) Destroyed 1 tunnel (size not indicated) at (AT 953651).

(e) Destroyed a CHICOM grenade positioned as a booby trap in the bottom of a punji pit at (AT 954650).

(f) Destroyed a shape charge consisting of approximately 10 pounds TNT at (AT 951647). Report indicated the explosive was rigged with a trip wire.

(g) Destroyed 1 booby trapped Chinese "potato masher" type grenade (with trip wire) at (AT 951647).

(h) Destroyed 1 booby trapped M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 953647).

(i) Destroyed 1 tunnel (size not indicated) at (AT 948634).

(j) Destroyed 1 cave (size not indicated) at (AT 947620), and 1 cave (size not indicated) at (AT 954628).

(k) Patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 948627) reported receiving 100 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 940629) and (AT 950631). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/A fire at the enemy positions and observed 2 VC fall as if hit by the Marines fire. The report indicated 1 VC was seen falling into the river while attempting to flee. The report indicated the Marines then received 75 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954625) and (AT 953626). The Marines directed 6 LAW'S, and 200 rounds M-60 MG fire at the enemy positioned in a building and trench line, destroying the building. The report stated S/A rounds were heard exploding for some time after the fight. One VC was seen to fall at (AT 953626) as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines pursued the fleeing enemy, but a search of the area revealed no VC bodies. The Marine patrol then received 5 rounds S/A fire from a cane field at (AT 953633). The Marines directed 13 155mm artillery rounds, 20 60mm rounds, and 4 3.5 inch WP rounds at the enemy position, and the fire ceased. The Marines could not pursue the enemy position since the fire came from the Eastern side of the SONG YEN river. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count), 1 VC probable KIA, and 4 VC probable WIA were reported.

(l) Destroyed a large cave (size not indicated) along the SONG YEN river.

(m) Located possible VC crossing area in the SONG YEN river at (AT 953633). Report indicated the crossing is a sand bar and affords crossing the river in mass.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/dkv  
3800  
5 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary #50, Period ending 050600H March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
6 Mar	0701	1856	1818	0625

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 040900H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 5 punji traps 1'x 1'x 1' in the vicinity of (AT 967610).

(2) At 041410H, a Company L patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 951653) when the suspects attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The report indicated both suspects appeared to be of military age, and have not been seen in the area before. The report stated that 2 French army jackets, a gas mask, a needle and strained bandage were also found in the same area and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The 2 VCS were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 041841H, a Company L patrol reported apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 951665). The report indicated the suspects had never been seen in the area before, and will be evacuated on 5 March to ITT when transportation becomes available.

(4) At 042010H, a Company L patrol reported observing 1 VC positioned at (AT 957678). The Marines directed 21 81mm mortar illumination rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL****INTSUM #46**

(5) At 050300H, a Company L ambush element positioned at (MF 950659) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC position at close range. The Marines directed 2 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-26 grenades at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None

d. Viet Cong Casualties. For 24 hour Reporting Period Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	449
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	4	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(1)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. None

g. Disposition of LN/TPS, SLI, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #46.

*E. T. Mc Ghee*

E. T. MC GHEE  
By Direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine 73  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), ~~WITNESS~~  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

2/ATM/ckv  
 3800  
 9 March 1966

file

REDACTED

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #54, Period Ending 090600h March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy situation for the Period,

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Possible thunderstorms with no effect on operations.
- (2) Tractability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
10 Mar	0659	1856	2219	0923	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 080700h, a Company H patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 975645), reported observing 2 VC dressed in green uniforms positioned at (AT 975645). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing enemy, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 080730h, a Company H patrol reported destroying a CHICOM grenade rifle to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 975673)

(3) At 080730h, a Company H patrol reported destroying a cave at (AT 975673). The report indicated the cave had an entrance 3'x 3', and expanded to 12'x 15'x 15' deep inside.

(4) At 081000h, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 956633). The report indicated the suspect was found making small paper VC flags, and was evacuated to IIP for investigation.

(5) At 081040h, an Aerial Observer reported observing 3 VC flags at (AT 956633). No further description or information was provided.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) At 081045H, a Company I patrol reported destroying a CHICOM grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (MF 962628). The report indicated when the grenade exploded, another grenade (M-26) apparently buried close by, (distance not known) detonated resulting in 2 USMC WIA's.

(7) At 081215H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (MF 973612) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (MF 975605). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and observed 1 Vietnamese male disappear in a tree line at (MF 975605). The Marines were unable to pursue the enemy because of the SONG XI NGHIA river. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 082015H, a Company I platoon positioned at (MF 963663), reported receiving 1 M-26 grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any signs of enemy casualties. No USMC casualties were reported.

(9) At 082015H, a Company I S/D positioned at (MF 933624) picked up movement to the front of the marines position. The Marines directed 1 bangalore, 1 claymore, and 4 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position, and a search of the area revealed blood soaked pieces of clothing. One VC probable KIA was reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers. At 081900H, the villagers of AN TRACH (1) told Company I that at 061000H, 1 VC was hiding in a tree line 100 meters east of the SONG XI NGHIA river in grid square (MF 9565). The report indicated the VC heard someone coming, and began running. The report stated the VC tripped his own booby trap killing himself. Other VC in the area buried him near LAM SON (3). The villagers identified the dead VC as PHAM TIEM. One VC probable KIA will be claimed in this INTSUM's box score.

d. Viet Cong Casualties. For 24 hours Total to Date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	452
VC KIA (Probable)	1	178
VC WIA (Probable)	1	107
VC Captured	0	19
VC Mutilers	0	11
VC Suspects	1	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(2), 1.b.(6)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(3)

g. Disposition of AN/TPN-21's, AN/TPN-1's, and weapons sight, infra-red.  
No change from INTSUM #46.

*ETM*  
CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine ~~3~~  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), ~~Marine~~  
 c/o PRO San Francisco, California 96602

2/EM/dkv  
 3000  
 10 March 1966

RECORDED  
 COMM-FROM  
 From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #55, Period Ending 100600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Extensive cloudiness with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
11 Mar	0659	1857	2315	1007	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 090840h, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973610), reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 977613). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy location could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 091125h, Company L provided additional information on a platoon patrol conducted on 6 March (see 061940H entry ImsUM #52). The report indicated a search of the area at first light on 7 March revealed expended carbine and M-14 cartridges, dried blood stains, and drag marks indicating 5 VC probable WIA. The report stated that 1 VC was seen hit by a 60mm mortar round, and that 2 additional rounds landed within 20 feet of the VC position resulting in 1 VC probable WIA.

(3) At 091215H, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973611), reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 976613). The Marines directed 6 rounds S/A fire and 4 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. The Marines could not pursue the VC because of the SONG AI NGHI river. No casualties were known.

(4) At 091235H, a Company L patrol reported detonating an explosive device at (AT 954614). The report indicated the explosive consisted of approximately 5 pounds TNT, and was electrically detonated. One USMC WIA was reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) At 091600H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 950634), reported receiving 8 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 950640). The Marines directed an undetermined amount of S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 091700H, a Company I patrol reported destroying a mud trap 3'x 3'x 6' deep at (AT 950637). The report indicated the trap contained an undetermined amount of 3' punji stakes.

(7) At 091800H, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973612) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 975613). The Marines directed 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 2 90 mm tank rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. The Marines could not pursue the enemy because of the SONG AI NGHIA river. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 092005H, a Company M patrol moving to an ambush position in the vicinity of (AT 975673) reported receiving approximately 350 rounds auto and semi-automatic S/A fire and an estimate 10 rifle grenades or M-79 rounds from 10 to 15 VC positioned 200 meters Northwest, 75 meter East, and 75 meters south of the Marines position. The Marines directed 500 rounds S/A fire, 20 M-79 rounds and 19 81mm mortar rounds, resulting in 2 VC (probable) WIA who were seen hit by the Marines fire. A second squad was dispatched from the Co M C.P. to aid in pursuing the fleeing VC. The VC broke contact after initial fire, and believed to have withdrawn to the North and Northwest. Thirty rounds of 105mm artillery were fired at (AT 970680) and (AT 971685). Helo coming in for med-evac received undetermined amount of S/A fire from (AT 978678). The second squad was unable to gain contact and joined the first squad as med-evac was completed. Area was searched and units moved into ambush positions for remainder of night. Detailed search of area will be conducted at first light on 10 March. 1 KILL and 2 WIA USMC were reported.

(9) At 092200H, a Company M SAD positioned at (AT 972662) detected movement to the front of the Marines position in the vicinity of (AT 960668). The Marines directed 12 81mm mortar rounds and 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds at the suspected enemy position, with unknown results. Another SAD detected movement in the vicinity of (AT 967661), and 2 VC were seen running away from the Marines position. The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire, and observed both VC fall as if struck by the fire. The report indicated the Marines directed an additional 20 81mm mortar rounds at possible VC positions at (AT 967672). Patrols were dispatched were unable to gain contact with the VC, and unable to recover any VC casualties. Two VC probable WIA were reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None

## DECLASSIFIED

d. Viet Cong Casualties.      For 24 hours      To date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	452
VC KIA (Probable)	1	179
VC WIA (Probable)	9	116
VC Captured	0	19
VC Rallions	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b. (4)f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b. (6)g. Disposition of AN/FLS-21's, AN/FLS-1's, and weapons sight, infra-red.  
No change from UNISUM #46.E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o F10 San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wel  
 3800  
 11 March 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #56, Period Ending 110600n March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

(1) Weather. Cloudy with light showers in evening. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
12 Mar	0658	1857	-----	1051	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 100823n, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 1 M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AF 969685).

(2) At 100926n, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 2 M-26 grenades rigged to detonate with trip wires in the vicinity of (AF 968606).

(3) At 100935n, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating an M-26 grenade at (AF 960606), that was rigged to detonate with a trip wire. One USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA were reported.

(4) At 101040n, a Company "M" patrol searching the area where a Company "M" patrol engaged an estimated 20 VC (see 092005n entry, INFSUM #55) reported observing various blood stains and drag marks indicating an additional 2 VC probable KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

The report indicated several blood stained pieces of clothing, an undetermined amount of expended and unexpended S/A cartridges (various types), M-79 rounds (both expended and unexpended), rifle magazines, and documents were discovered, and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(5) At 101130H, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 2 covered punji traps 1'X1'X2' deep in the vicinity of (AF 969665). The report indicated 1 punji trap had a CHICOM grenade attached to the cover which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(6) At 101130H, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 1 M-26 grenade at (AF 962679), which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(7) At 101130H, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 1 M-26 grenade at (AF 956662) that was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(8) At 101420H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AF 973611) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AF 975609). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, 4 M-79 rounds, and 20 90mm tank rounds, at the enemy position, and observed a direct hit (90 mm round) on 1 VC seen running from a building. A patrol was dispatched to pursue the VC, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count). The report stated 1 M-1 rifle, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 pistol belt, 1 flashlight (Us), 2 carbine magazines, 3 clips M-1 ammunition, and 1 ammunition pouch was recovered from the dead VC. One Usable WIA was reported.

(9) At 101520H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AF 951651) reported observing 3 VC who began fleeing when challenged by the Marines. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the fire. The patrol pursued until contact was lost in a tree line. A search of the area revealed a trail of blood indicating 1 VC probable WIA.

(10) At 101520H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a small amount of medical supplies, 1 green uniform, 1 pair khaki trousers, 1 81mm mortar container (empty), and 1 unidentified ammunition can in a building at (AF 951651) which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(11) At 101545H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AF 956617), reported observing (through a 50 scope) 2 VC (1 armed with a rifle), in the vicinity of (AF 976604). The Marines directed 9 90mm tank rounds, and 10 81mm mortar rounds at the enemy position, scoring direct hits on the VC. The Marines could not recover the bodies or search the area because of the SONG LI NGHIA river. Two VC probable KIA were reported.

(12) At 102245H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AF 973611) observed a 12' boat approaching the river block from the SW. The Marines reported 250 rounds S/A fire, and 9 M-79 rounds sinking the boat. It could not be determined if anyone was in the boat.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(13) At 102010h, a Company "M" security element, (S/ 960661) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC positioned at 080000. The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire, and 1 M-79 rounds at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area revealed no signs of VC casualties. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers.

At 101028h, the villagers of LA CHU (3) informed the Marines of Company "L", that 15 VC were in the hamlet on the night of 9 March. The villagers stated the VC took a lot of rice, and killed 1 young boy.

At 101630h, a Vietnamese civilian led a Company "L" patrol to a CHICOM grenade which was rigged with a trip wire located in the vicinity of (S/ 952651). The device was destroyed in place. The civilian did not want to return to the village, and will be evacuated to Battalion C.P. for further interrogation and investigation.

d. Vict Cong Casualties.      For 24 hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	453
VC KIA (Probable)	4	183
VC WIA (Probable)	1	117
VC Captured	0	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (10) and (12) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons sight, infra-red.

(1) No change since INTSum # 46.

*E. T. MC GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, ~~Applie #23~~  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

*File*  
 2/EM/rg1  
 3800  
 12 March 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #57, Period Ending 120600H March 1968

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Partly cloudy with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
13 Mar	0657	1857	0012	1135	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 110815H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a CHICOM grenade at (AT 982626) which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire. Three USMC WIA were reported.

(2) At 111300H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 1 suspicious person at (AT 951669) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to HIEU DUC District headquarters for investigation.

(3) At 111515H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 948606), reported observing 1 VC (with unidentified rifle) positioned at (AT 950608). The Marines directed 65 rounds S/A fire at the VC, and observed him fall as if struck by the fire. The Marines pursued, but a search of the area failed to locate the VC. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(4) At 111520H, a USMC vehicle (mite) detonated a pressure type mine at (AT 986637). The report indicated the mine consisted of an undetermined amount of TNT or C-4, and had been placed on the dirt road. Three USMC WIA were reported.

DECLASSIFIED

U8174300-860

[REDACTED]

(5) At 111725H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 2 foot traps 1'X1'X1' deep containing metal spikes (number not indicated) at (AF 947607). The report stated 1 man trap (size not indicated) containing 4 wooden and 1 metal stakes, was destroyed in the same area.

(6) At 111920H, a tank positioned at (AF 963609), reported observing 3 VC with unidentified weapons, run into a tree line at (AF 959599). The Marines directed 5 90MM rounds and 60 rounds machine gun fire at the enemy, and observed 1 fall as if struck by the fire. The Marines could not pursue the fleeing VC, or recover the body and weapon of the fallen VC because of the SONG LI NGHIA river. One VC KIA (body count as observed through a BC scope) was reported.

(7) At 112000H, a tank positioned at (AF 963609), spotted a sampan carrying 2 VC at (AF 961604). The Marines directed 3 90MM rounds scoring direct hits, and completely destroying the boat. Two VC probable KIA were reported.

(8) At 112030H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AF 963609), reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AF 949605). The Marines directed 3 90MM rounds, 200 rounds machine gun fire, and 8 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 112030H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AF 956659) reported movement on a S/LD. The Marines directed 1 M-26 grenade at the enemy position and searched the area discovering fresh footprints, but no sign of enemy casualties.

(10) At 112300H, a tank positioned at (AF 963609) reported observing 4 to 5 VC positioned between (AF 962605) and (AF 959603). The Marines directed 12 90MM rounds, and 15 81MM mortar rounds at the fleeing enemy with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(11) At 112130H, a Company "M" security element (LP) positioned at (AF 970659), reported hearing movement to the front of their position. The Marines fired 1 claymore mine, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the fire. A patrol was dispatched to pursue the enemy, and reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AF 970659). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire, and 13 81MM illumination rounds, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the fire. A search of the area failed to reveal either body of the fallen VC. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable KIA, and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.

(12) At 120115H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a mine at (AF 956676). The report indicated the type of mine is unknown, and will be destroyed at first light on 12 March. Additional information will be provided when available.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(13) At 120200H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (A 970602) reported hearing movement, and bird like noise to the front of their position. The Marines directed 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any indication of VC casualties. One USMC WIA was reported.

SPECIAL REPORT

VC Directional Mines

There is evidence that VC have been modifying conventional shaped charges to utilize their blast effect horizontally as directional mines. Several such mines have been uncovered and destroyed in the third Marines T.O.H.

All units upon capture or uncovering of shaped charges, or other suspected directional mines, report same immediately to this headquarters and to engineer/MU unit most available. All such mines recovered will be destroyed only in connection with meeting test requirements by competent personnel.

If recovering such charges or directional mines is impractical, commanders should destroy them on spot for safety of troops. However, all suspected directional mines so destroyed will be specifically described in spot reports and unit reports and unit INTSUMS.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None.

d. Vict Cong Casualties. For 24 Hours Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	454
VC KIA (Probable)	3	186
VC WIA (Probable)	2	119
VC Captured	0	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons sight, Intsum.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. McGEE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

file

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FIO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/vcl  
3800  
13 March 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj. Intelligence Summary #58, Period Ending 130600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

(1) Weather. Partly cloudy to clearing with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
14 Mar	0656	1857	0109	1229	First

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 120940H, [REDACTED] "I" reported a search of the area in the vicinity of (AF 962605) where tanks and mortars fired on 11 March (see 112300H entry INISUH #57). The report indicated pools and trails of blood were discovered indicating 2 VC probable WIA.

(2) At 121000H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying 1 cave 2'x2'x8' deep, and 1 cave 2'x2'x15' deep at (AF 952640).

(3) At 121853H, Company "I" C.P. (AF 968617), reported receiving 8 81mm mortar rounds from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AF 953593), and (AF 942507). The Marines directed 19 90mm rounds, 14 155mm rounds, and 20 81mm mortar rounds at the suspected enemy positions with unknown results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy Casualties could not be determined.

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~2/ETM/jvh  
3800  
13 March 1966c. Information Received from Villagers. Noned. Viet Con Casualties      For 24 hours      Total to Date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	0	186
VC WIA (Probable)	2	121
VC Captured	0	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (2)  
this INSTUM.g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons Sight, Infrared

(1) No changes since INSTUM #46.

E. T. McGEE  
By direction~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
3800  
14 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 59, Period Ending 140600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy, with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
15 Mar	0655	1815	0204	1320	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 130717H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 7 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 975613). The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 130835H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 981611) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 981609). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the VC position with unknown results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 130945H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering an M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 954654). The report indicated the grenade was placed in a metal canister (size not indicated), and positioned in a tunnel 3'X3'X6' deep. Both the tunnel and explosive device were destroyed with demolitions.

(4) At 131320H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "I" Search and Destroy operation conducted on 13 March in the vicinity of (AT 976602). The following incidents were reported:

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (a) Destroyed 2 tunnels and a trench line (size not indicated) in the vicinity of (AT 976602).
- (b) Destroyed 1 bunker 2'X22'X3' deep at (AT 978603).
- (c) Destroyed 1 tunnel 5'X5'X7' deep at (AT 978602).
- (d) Destroyed 1 tunnel 2'X4'X6' deep at (AT 980603).
- (e) Destroyed 2 tunnels 3'X3'X15' deep at (AT 981602).
- (f) Destroyed 1 tunnel (reinforced with wood) 2'X3'X7' deep at (AT 982603).
- (g) Destroyed 2 freshly dug punji traps (size not indicated) at (AT 987615).
- (h) Discovered 1 U.S. medicine bag at (AT 979614) which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

The report indicated that the tunnels did not appear to have been freshly dug, but appeared to have been occupied and maintained.

- (5) At 131402H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a new automatic weapon position (size not indicated) at (AT 952582).
- (6) At 131710H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 971681), reported observing 3 VC entering a tree line at (AT 966686). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, at which time an ARVN unit positioned at (AT 973685) began firing at the same VC. The Marines pursued the VC by fire, but did not physically pursue because of the ARVN unit. No casualties were reported.
- (7) At 132045H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported hearing Vietnamese voices being broadcasted over a loudspeaker an estimated 200 meters to the S.E. The report indicated the broadcasting began at 2000H, and ended at 2045H.
- (8) At 132323H, HIEU DUC District Headquarters reported that a VC propaganda team crossed the SONG YEN at 2315H vicinity (AT 960685) to operate in BO BAN (1) tonight.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None.d. Viet Cong Casualties    For 24 hours    Total to date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	0	186
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	0	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	7	233

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

c. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (3) and (4)  
this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3) and (4)  
this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight,  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM #46.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

FILE 2

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/EMM/wgl  
 5800  
 15 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 60, Period Ending 150600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
16 Mar	0655	1858	0256	1412	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 141010H, a Company "I" security patrol accompanying an engineer unit observed 1 male apparently placing a mine in road vicinity (AT 985633). When patrol was sighted by individual, he fled west into THU CUA #3 (AT 974626). The patrol pursued and noted comm. wire leading from road toward village. As patrol approached the village it was fired on by an estimated 4 to 5 Viet Cong vicinity (AT 968626) with 2 automatic weapons and 2 rifles. The squad returned fire and assaulted into village. A second squad was dispatched from (AT 970620) and as it approached the western end of village, was taken under fire by an estimated 5 VC in vicinity of (AT 970629). A running fire fight ensued with one squad approaching from the west and one from the east toward the center of the village. The VC fired an estimated 400 rds of S/A and patrol elements expended approx. 500 rds M-14 and 300 rds M-60 ammo. During the search of the village, 10 males were apprehended in houses and 1 was found hiding in a spider hole. All 11 were evacuated to ITT. The comm wire previously noted was traced and a 15 lb shape charge was found and turned over to engineers.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) At 141400H, Company "L" received a report from HIEU DUC District Headquarters that a squad of VC had organized the villagers of BO BAN (1) (AT 960686) and were gathering rice. The District chief requested that all persons in the above area be apprehended and delivered to District Headquarters if forces were available. Two platoons were dispatched from Hill #22 and "Sparrow Hawk" was requested and dispatched to the area. A total of 63 suspicious persons were apprehended and delivered to HIEU DUC District Headquarters. Villagers were lectured by District chief and questioning of individuals furnished information on a VC located in the vicinity. A PF unit will conduct a sweep of this area on 15 March.

(3) At 141430H, a Company "M" patrol discovered 2 tunnels 3'X3'X6' deep vicinity of (AT 977677) and (AT 973678). Both were checked visually and then destroyed with 5 lbs of demolition each.

(4) At 141630H, Company "I" squad at (AT 963609) observed 2 males digging a hole vicinity (AT 968605). One male got into the hole and the other camouflaged the top. Fired 4 90MM tank rds and observed a direct hit. 1 VC KIA (probable) was reported.

(5) At 142010H, Company "L" C.P. located vicinity (AT 953667) received 8 rds of S/A fire from the N.E. of their position. They were unable to determine exact source of fire. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 142300H, a Company "M" platoon position vicinity (AT 962653) reported 2 grenades detonated outside the platoon perimeter. Marines returned grenades on the suspected VC position, illuminated and searched the area but were unable to make contact with the VC. No casualties were reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	1	187
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	0	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	11	244

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.

DECLASSIFIED

**[REDACTED]**

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

**[REDACTED]**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

FILE 3

**HEADQUARTERS**  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 26 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 61, Period Ending 160600H, March 1966

1. Summary Of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
17 Mar	0654	1858	0345	1506	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 151115H, a Company "I" patrol reported receiving 2 Viet Cong ralliers in the vicinity of (AT 987629). The ralliers surrendered 5 M-79 rounds, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 steel helmet, 1 flashlight (US), and 1 cartridge belt with pouch, which will be evacuated to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation.

(2) At 151215H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962639), reported receiving 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in cane fields at (AT 961634), (AT 967643) and (AT 965644). The Marines directed 125 rounds S/A fire, and 13 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy positions and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the area failed to reveal any sign of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 151500H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 5 female VC at (AT 967638). The report indicated the 5 CHIEU HOI ralliers with the patrol pointed out the females as being VC. The ralliers stated they had operated in the area last year, and remember the females as being active Viet Cong. The ~~others~~ were evacuated to ITT for interrogation.

## DECLASSIFIED

(4) At 151610H, Company "L" elements located vicinity (AT 958640) and Company "M" elements located vicinity (AT 960646) received an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from undetermined number of VC located vicinity (AT 966643). Company "M" element closed on area but was unable to gain contact. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 152105H, a Company "L" L.P. positioned at (AT 956666) detected movement to the front of their position. The Marines directed 1 M-26 grenade and 1 round hand illumination at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any signs of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	0	187
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	5	24
VC Ralliers	2	13
VC Suspects	0	244

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-11's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ET/McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

File

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
3800  
17 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 62, Period Ending 170600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
17 Mar 65	0653	1858	0429	1557	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

- (1) At 161612H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a punji trap at (AT 954653). The report indicated the trap was rigged with a CHICOM grenade positioned to detonate with a trip wire.
- (2) At 161750H, a grader (earth-mover) detonated an unidentified type mine at (AT 981628). The report indicated the explosion caused no damage to the machine except for blowing 1 of the tires. No casualties were reported.
- (3) At 162120H, a Company "L" SBU positioned at (AT 953666) detected movement to the front of the Marine position. The Marines directed 1 claymore mine, and 2 M-26 grenades during which time they reported receiving 1 grenade from close-range. The Marines physically pursued the enemy, and observed 1 VC run into a tree line at (AT 953666). The Marines directed 5 M-79 rounds at the fleeing VC and continued to pursue until contact was lost in thick brush. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 162122H, HIEU DUG District H.Q. reported that a local PF unit (size not stated) encountered a squad of VC vicinity of (AT 946687). The VC were reported to have one BAR. The VC broke contact and headed east toward BO BAN (1). The duration and extent of fire fight was not stated and no casualties were reported.

(5) at 170015H, ARVN outpost located vicinity (AT 948584) was reported under attack. Company "I" directed 256 81MM mortars rds. in support of 1st Co, 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt. No additional information available.

(6) At 170155H, Company "I" river block located vicinity (AT 973621) observed a small boat moving south to north on river. The Marines directed 60 rounds S/A fire sinking the boat. It was not determined if any one was in the boat. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 170410H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving an undetermined number of hand or rifle grenades from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 973615). One squad was diverted from ambush position at (AT 978627) to a blocking position at (AT 981622). One squad with accompanying tank was dispatched to river block position. One platoon was dispatched to conduct thorough search from southwest to northwest of the river block. Tank illuminated area and observed 1 VC, 90MM tank rd appeared to hit VC. Searching unit found 1 VC body at (AT 973615) with 2 automatic carbines and 1-M-14 cartridge belt and unreported amount of ammunition. At (AT 975615) an additional VC body was found armed with grenades. Three USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA were reported. Two VC KIA were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	2	456
VC KIA (Probable)	0	187
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	0	24
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	0	244

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1) and (7) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. NONE.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-  
Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*R. F. Gorman*  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

210000Z  
 3800  
 18 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 63, Period ending 180600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear skies with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
19 Mar	0652	1858	0511	1647	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 170615H, Company "L" elements taking part in "County Fair", reported apprehending 4 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 967696) which were evacuated to the ARVN C.P. located in CAM NE (4) for interrogation.

(2) At 171130H, Company "I" provided additional information on the VC attacked in the river block (see 170410H, entry INTSUM # 62). The report stated that when the Marines directed 1 claymore mine at the VC, screams were heard, and a search of the area revealed drag marks indicating 1 VC probable KIA. When reinforcements engaged the VC, 2 additional VC were seen to fall, indicating an additional 2 VC probable WIA.

(3) At 171205H, an Aerial Observer reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positions at (AT 965670). Company "L" directed 26 82MM mortar rounds at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 171345H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973613) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 976609). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 2 90mm rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

DECLASSIFIED

(5) At 171630H, Company "M" reported destroying 2 fighting holes 3'X3'X2' at (AT 964576) and 1 fighting hole 3'X2' at (AT 973677).

(6) At 171650H, HLMU NUC District Headquarters informed the Battalion S-3 that 2 of the 65 rice harvesters turned into HLMU NUC on 14 March (Sparrow Hawk and Company "L") were found to be VC after interrogation.

(7) At 172002H, a Company "L" SID positioned at (AT 958659), detected movement to the front of the Marines position. The Marines directed 3 M-26 grenades at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any sign of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 172010H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving 100 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 972616). The Marines directed 1000 rounds S/A fire, 8 grenades 30 m-79 rounds, 5 3.5 inch WP rounds ~~at M-72 weapons~~, and 70 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was broken. A search of the area failed to reveal any enemy casualties. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	456
VC KIA (Probable)	1	188
VC WIA (Probable)	2	123
VC Captured	0	24
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	4	248

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM #46.

*ETM Mc Gee*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

3 File

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

2/BN/4166

3800.

19 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Intn, S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 64, Period Ending 190600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRST	SUNSET	MOONRST	MOONSET	PHASE
20 Mar	0652	1858	-----	-----	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 181140H, a Company "M" patrol reported tripping an unidentified hand grenade which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 965652). The report indicated the device was positioned on the edge of a stream, with the trip wire positioned underwater. Four USMC WIA were reported.

(2) At 181818H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 5'X5'X15' long at (AT 958658).

(3) At 182110H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 976676), reported observing 2 VC positioned 50 meters to the south. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire, and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 182300H, a Company "I" SL positioned at (AT 969613) detected movement to the front of the Marines position. The Marines directed 10 rounds [REDACTED] at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area failed to reveal any sign of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

## DECLASSIFIED

At 182315H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a hole (size not indicated) covered with a mat at (N 956656). The report indicated 2 bamboo poles were placed across the mat with rocks positioned on either side. The report stated the hole is believed to be booby trapped, and will be checked at first light on 19 March. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties For 24 hour Total to date.

VC KIA (confirmed)	0	456
VC KIA (Probable)	0	188
VC WIA (Probable)	0	123
VC Captured	0	24
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	0	248

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ETM/See*

E. P. MC GEE  
By direction

File 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 20 March 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 65, Period Ending 200600H, March 1965

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloud and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
21 Mar	0651	1858	-----	-----	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 190830H, Company "I" (-) operating in the vicinity of (AT 975599), reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 25 VC who were seen running into a treeline at (AT 973598). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 10 90MM rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 190925H, Company "I" (-) reported apprehending 3 VCS at (AT 975583) for being of military age. The suspects were evacuated to IFT for investigation.

(3) At 191020H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953653) reported receiving 80 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 952651). The Marines directed 500 rounds S/A fire, 16 M-79 rounds, and 31 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if hit by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and blood stains indicating 1 VC probable WIA. Various documents and several expended 7.62, carbine, and caliber .30 cartridge were found in the area and evacuated to the Battalion S-2. 1 USMC WIA was reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) At 191600h, Company "I" (-) reported destroying the following:

- (a) 2 tunnels 3'X4'X6' deep at (AT 967595).
- (b) 2 tunnels 2'X2'X8' deep at (AT 974598).
- (c) 3 tunnels 2'X2'X8' deep at (AT 961595).
- (d) a VC meeting place (building) 12'X15' which contained a table and blackboard. The building also had 15 fighting holes, each containing a 2'X2'X4' tunnel, positioned around it.
- (e) 1 tunnel 40'X2'X3' deep at (AT 973589).

(5) At 191600H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying an M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 953647).

(6) At 191600h, the Battalion S-3 provided information on Operation County Fair held in the complex of C.M.N.E on 19 March. The following incidents were reported:

- (a) ARVN forces captured 1 VC hiding in a hole at (AT 964585)
- (b) ARVN forces killed 2 VC and captured 4 VC hiding in a hole at (AT 967687). One M-1 rifle, 1 carbine (US), 1 .38 caliber S.W. pistol, 1 M-14 rifle, 100 rounds 7.62 ammunition, 2 loaded M-14 magazines, 1 empty M-14 magazine, 3 CHICOM grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, and various documents were recovered from the VC.
- (c) Eight VCS apprehended in C.M.N.E (3) by ARVN forces. Additional information will be provided when available.

(7) At 192330h, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953678) reported observing 2 VC positioned at (AT 952678). The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A fire, 1 M-79 round, 1 M-26 grenade, and 8 81mm illumination rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line. No casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers.

(1) At 191600h, the villagers of LONG PHU (1). (AT 949630) told a Company "L" patrol there were 2 VC buried in the hamlet on 8 March. The villagers stated the VC were killed in the fighting on 6 March (see 061940h entry INTSUM # 53). Two VC KIA (body count) will be claimed in this INTSUM's box scores.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
d. Vict Cong Casualties      For 24 hour      Total to date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	3	459
VC KIA (Probable)	0	188
VC WIA (Probable)	1	124
VC Captured	0	24
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	11	259

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (3) and (5)  
this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (4)  
this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons sight, Infra-  
Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ETM/TH*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/EM/wgl  
 3800  
 21 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 66, Period.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
22 Mar	0650	1859	-----	-----	Now

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 200707H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 966643), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 965646). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a treeline. One VC probable WIA was reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

(2) At 200710H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 964643) and evacuated to ITT for interrogation.

(3) At 201030H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 4'X4'X8' deep at (AT 968642).

(4) At 201400H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "L" operation conducted on 20 March the following incidents were reported

- (a) Destroyed a tunnel 4'X4'X15' deep at (AT 946679).
- (b) Destroyed a tunnel 4'X4'X20' deep at (AT 947675).

## DECLASSIFIED

One hundred feet of communication wire was found inside [REDACTED] the company area.

(5) At 201830H, a Company "D" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954652), reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953646). The Marines directed 230 rounds of S/A fire and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a treeline. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and 2 VC probable WIA as indicated by blood trails and drag marks. No USMC casualties were reported.

(6) At 201905H, a tank in support of Company "I" (AT 968612) reported spotting approximately 25 VC in the vicinity of (AT 983603). The Marines directed 12 90MM rounds at the VC position with direct hits on target. Six VC probable KIA, and 9 VC probable WIA were reported.

(7) At 210005H, a Company "L" security element positioned at (AT 957667) reported movement to the front of their position. A patrol was dispatched, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC who will be evacuated to IIT on 21 March when transportation becomes available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	460
VC KIA (Probable)	6	194
VC WIA (Probable)	12	136
VC Captured	0	24
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	2	253

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3) and (4) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPB-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. Mc GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

File 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine 3d  
 3d Marine Division (Amn), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl

3800

22 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 67, Period Ending 220600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of operation

- (1) Weather. Partly cloudy and overcast.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
23 Mar	0649	1859	-----	-----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

- (1) At 211728H, a Company "L" patrol reported:
  - (a) Destroying 1 cave 2'X 2'X10' deep at (AT 955651)
  - (b) Discovering 1 underwater cave entrance at (AT 955653) which will be destroyed at a later date.
  - (c) Discovering 1 cave 2'X2'X10' deep at (AT 955654) which will be destroyed at a later date.
- (2) At 211800H, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying an M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire. The report indicated the grenade and trip wire were positioned in a punji trap 2'X2'X3' deep which was also destroyed.
- (3) At 212250H, the Company "L" river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 978613). The fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

c. Information received from VN Villagers.

d. Viet Cong Casualties For 24 Hour Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	*2	462	combined operation
VC KIA (Probable)	0	194	County Fair held
VC WIA (Probable)	0	136	on 19 March 1966
VC Captured	*5	29	
VC Ralliers	0	13	
VC Suspects	*8	261	

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (1) and (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ETM c. Hoo*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File 2

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 23 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 68, Period Ending 230600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
23 Mar	0648	1859	-----	-----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 220630H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a 155MM artillery round (dud) that was rigged to detonate with a trip wire. One USMC KIA was reported.

(2) At 220659H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 927609) for being of military age. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 220808H, helicopters reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/a fire from (AT 975607), and (AT 973603). The fire was not returned because of friendly units operating in the area. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 221000H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 945594), reported observing 4 armed VC positioned at (AT 944592). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/a fire at the enemy position, and observed 1 VC fall as struck by the Marines fire. The Marines could not pursue because of the VC being south of the SONG AI NGHIA river. One VC probable WIA reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) At 221130H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953599), reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 955595). The Marines directed 160 rounds S/A fire, 3 M-79 rounds, and 2 LAW's, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (observed body count) and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.

(6) At 221523H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a 155MM artillery round rigged as a mine. The report indicated the round was placed under the surface of the ground, and contained a pressure type detonator.

(7) At 221345H, villagers told Company "M" that the VC were going to hold a meeting in AN TRACH (2), (AT 968654). One Marine and the Company "M" pacification team all dressed as VC moved to the vicinity of AN TRACH (2) in a search for the VC. At 1420H, the patrol observed 5 VC approaching AN TRACH (2) from the south. The patrol directed 90 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall. The patrol pursued, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and 1 CHICOM grenade. One VC probable WIA was also reported.

(8) At 221450H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956639), reported observing 5 VC moving across a rice paddy at (AT 954634) carrying what was believed to be a wounded VC. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and observed 3 VC fall as is struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued, and a search of the area revealed blood trails and drag marks. Three VC probable WIA were reported.

(9) At 221720H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 950633) reported observing 3 VC positioned at (AT 952635). Two warning shots were ignored as the VC attempted to swim east across the SONG YEN. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire killing 2 VC (body count), and wounding 1 VC, who made it to shore and managed to crawl into thick brush. No equipment was recovered.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See entry 221345H, this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties    For 24 Hour    Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	4	466
VC KIA (Probable)	0	194
VC WIA (Probable)	7	143
VC Captured	0	29
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	1	262

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (6) this INTSUM.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight,  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. MC GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 24 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 69, Period Ending 240600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
25 Mar	0647	1859	0842	2136	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 231855H, Company "M" (3/9) positioned at (AT 974594), reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned to the SW. The Marines directed an undetermined amount of S/A fire at the enemy position, and the fire ceased. Two USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 232145H, the Company "I" water point positioned at (AT 973611) reported observing 1 VC at (AT 974613). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and heard the VC scream. The Marines pursued, but a search of the area failed to reveal any sign of VC casualties. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(3) At 240001H, Company "M" (3/9) positioned at (AT 973594) reported receiving 19 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 969594). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire, and 28 105MM artillery rounds at the VC position, and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Viet Cong Casualties    For 24 Hour    Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	466
VC KIA (Probable)	0	194
VC WIA (Probable)	1	144
VC Captured	0	29
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	0	262

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight Infra-Red.

(1) No change INTSUM # 46.

*ETM McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
3800  
25 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 70, Period Ending 250600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
26 Mar	0646	1900	0921	2230	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 240907H, the Villagers of AN TRACH (1) told Marines of Company "M", that 3 VC were killed on the afternoon of 22 March during a fight with the Marines (see 221450H entry INTSUM # 68). Three VC probable WIA reported will be changed to 3 VC probable KIA in this INTSUM's box score.

(2) At 240930H, Company "M" (3/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 977598) reported receiving 25 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 979597). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 26 107MM howitzer rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. A search of the area revealed blood stains and drag marks. Villagers in the area told the Marines the VC had retreated carrying 2 wounded. Two VC probable WIA were reported. One USMC WIA was reported.

(3) At 240955H, Company "M" (3/9) reported apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 971569) when the suspects attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The suspects were evacuated to IIT for investigation.

## DECLASSIFIED

(4) At 241535H, Company "M" (3/9) reported destroying 5 reinforced (bamboo) bunkers 5'X7'X10' at (AT 980593).

(5) At 241650H, Company "M" (3/9) reported destroying 28 reinforced (bamboo) bunkers 5'X5'X7' at (AT 980590).

(6) At 241810H, helicopters in support of Company "M" (3/9) reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 981598). Company "M" (3/9) elements in the area directed 150 rounds S/A fire, 8 60MM mortar rounds, 5 3.5 inch WP rounds, 4 LAW's 7 M-79 rounds, and 44 107MM howtar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was broken in a canefield. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 250115H, Company "M" (3/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 970588) reported receiving 50 rounds S/A fire from approximately 10 VC positioned to the E, NW, SE, and W. The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 6 60MM mortars, 4 LAW's, 6 M-79 rounds, and 10 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy positions with good effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 250030H, Company "E" operating in the vicinity of (AT 955558) reported receiving an estimated 60 60MM mortar rounds and an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned to the east. The Marines directed an undetermined amount of S/A fire, M-79 rounds, Mortar rounds, and artillery rounds at the enemy positions, and likely avenue of withdrawal. As of 250730H, 39 VC KIA (body count) were reported, 8 weapons including 3 sub machine guns, 1 BAR, 1 7.62 Russian carbine, 1 M-1 rifle, 1,000 rounds 7.62 Ammo, and an undetermined amount of 7.82 gear were recovered. Five USMC KIA, and 19 USMC WIA were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See entry (1) and (2) this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	39	505
VC KIA (Probable)	3	197
VC WIA (Probable)	2	143
VC Captured	0	29
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	2	264

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (8) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b.

(4) and (5) this INTSUM.

DECLASSIFIED

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and Weapons Sight  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. MC GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/HTM/wgl  
 3800  
 26 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 71, Period Ending 260600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
27 Mar	0645	1700	1004	2325	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 251100H, Company "E" (2/9) reported discovering the imprint of 1 60MM mortar base plate at (AT 961597). The report indicated the mortar position had pieces of sugar cane as aiming stakes, and communication wire leading out of the position to the east. All was destroyed.

(2) At 251100H, a Company "E" (2/9) patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2'X3'X20' deep at (AT 961596).

(3) At 251245H, Company "E" reported destroying 2 81MM mortar positions at (AT 957594). The report indicated the positions were 50 meters apart. The report stated 17 81MM mortar canisters were found in the vicinity of the 2 positions as was a very large tunnel and trench line (no further information provided), which were destroyed.

(4) At 251630H, Company "E" (2/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 943664) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from (AT 946666) while transporting a village chief and 4 PF's by USMC vehicle (mule). The Marines directed 6 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 251930H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 954668) reported receiving 75 rounds S/A fire and 6 M-79 rounds from 2 VC positioned at (AT 956662). The report indicated a Marine security element positioned at (AT 962660) received 40 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 959656). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire, 15 M-79 rounds, 6 LAW's, and 15 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy positions with good effect on target. A search of the area failed to reveal any signs of VC casualties. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 252300H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 962661) reported receiving 200 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960654). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 8 60MM mortar rounds, and 12 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

#### LATE REPORT

(7) At 251530H, Company "E" (2/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 931587) reported receiving 70 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 932588). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 9 M-79 rounds, 5 LAW's, and 7 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), 1 VCC (found wounded and hiding from the Marines), and 8 VCs (all of military age). The VCS and VCC were evacuated to IIT for investigation. No USMC casualties were reported.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(8) At 251600H, the Battalion S-3 provided additional information on the Company "E" encounter on 24 March (see 250030 entry INTSUM #70). A continued search of the area revealed 4 additional VC KIA (body count), and the following equipment.

- (a) 25 CHICOM and U.S. grenades
- (b) 1,000 additional rounds S/A ammo
- (c) 15 cartridge belt with pouches
- (d) 10 entrenching tools
- (e) 1 rifle grenade
- (f) 35 assorted magazines
- (g) Small amount of medical supplies

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

DECLASSIFIED

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date,

VC KIA (Confirmed)	5	510
VC KIA (Probable)	0	197
VC WIA (Probable)	0	143
VC Captured	1	30
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	8	272

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (8) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 1. b. (1),  
(2) and (3) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and weapons Sight  
Intra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File 3

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
3800  
27 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 72, Period Ending 270600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
28 Mar	0645	1900	1053	----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

- (1) At 260800H, Company "L" reported destroying 100 meters of trench line (size not indicated) at (AT 952553).
- (2) At 260800H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 952553) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the east. The VC fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.
- (3) At 260800H, Company "L" reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 948555), when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The report indicated the suspect was of military age, and tried to elude the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to IIT for investigation.

- (4) At 260830H, Company "L" reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 953555) for being of military age and attempting to elude the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to IIT for investigation.

DECLASSIFIED

(5) At 260955H, Company "L" reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 946555) for being of military age. The suspect was evacuated to ITP for investigation.

(6) At 261000H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 950557) reported receiving 55 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953553). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire and 9 60MM mortars and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line. A search of the area revealed a map case, 5 M-14 magazines, and 15 rounds S/A ammunition. No USMC casualties. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(7) At 261100H, Company "K" reported destroying a tunnel 2'X4'X6' deep at (AT 946564).

(8) At 261200H, Company "E" (2/9) reported destroying 2 CHICOM grenades rigged to detonate with trip wires both in the vicinity of (AT 933574)

(9) At 261200H, Company "K" operating in the vicinity of (AT 946554) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 942569). The Marines directed 8 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(10) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying 11 bunkers (size not indicated) at (AT 956548).

(11) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying a tunnel (size not indicated) at (AT 948556).

(12) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying 8 fighting holes 3'X3'X4' deep at (AT 956547).

(13) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying a cave 3'X3'X3' deep at (AT 955553).

(14) At 261220H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 955553) reported observing 2 VC positioned at (AT 956547). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire killing 1 VC (body count), and wounding the second VC who was seen to fall. The dead VC was armed with a weapon, but neither could be recovered because of the SONG VU GIA river.

(15) At 261232H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 950551), reported observing 1 VC running toward a canefield at (AT 954547). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire, and 2 M-79 rounds at the VC and observed him fall as if struck by the Marines fire. One VC probable KIA was reported.

DECLASSIFIED

(16) At 261235H, Company "L" reported destroying 8 fighting holes 3'X3'X4' deep and 105 meters of trench line at (AT 951551).

(17) At 261300H, the villagers of GIA BONG, (AT 933573) told Marines that the VC came and took 100 kilos of rice at each harvest. The villagers stated the VC come often to their hamlet, but do not stay long. The villagers continued that the VC many times take villagers to the mountains for political indoctrination.

(18) At 261330H, Company "E" (2/9) reported detonating what appeared to be an anti personnel mine (no further description reported) at (AT 938576). Four USMC WIA were reported.

(19) At 261350H, Company "L" reported apprehending 5 VCS at (AT 954555) for lack of adequate identification, and being of military age. The suspects were evacuated to IFF for investigation.

(20) At 261630H, Company "E" (2/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 929577), reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 935571). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost in a treeline. No casualties were reported.

(21) At 261700H, Company "M" (3/9) reported destroying 9 fighting holes 3'X3'X5' deep, and 27 bunkers 3'X5'X7' deep in the vicinity of (AT 943585).

(22) At 261700H, Company "L" reported directing an air strike against a VC fortified position located at (AT 954554). The report indicated the position consisted of buildings surrounded by fighting holes, reinforced bunkers, extensive trench lines, barb wire and caves. The report stated an estimated 15 VC were located in the fortified complex, and were firing upon the aircraft as they made their first run. The planes delivered 8 500 pound GP bombs, 8 500 pound tanks of napalm and an undetermined amount of 20MM cannon fire with excellent effect on target. The fortification was reported destroyed, and 15 VC probable KIA.

(23) At 261925H, Company [REDACTED] operating in the vicinity of (AT 952573) reported observing 20 VC positioned at (AT 958575). The Marines directed 33 107 artillery rounds at the enemy position, and observed 4 VC fall as if struck by the fire. A search of the area could not be made because of a large stream. Four VC probable KIA was reported.

(24) At 262050H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 973611), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 974615). The Marines directed 10 60MM mortar rounds and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost due to darkness. No casualties were reported.

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(25) In regards to the Company "E" contact on 25 March (see 250030H, entry INTSUM # 71), a search of the contact area revealed numerous pools, and trails of blood in addition to drag marks indicating an additional 20 VC probable KIA, and 20 VC probable WIA.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See 1. b. (17) this this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties    For 24 Hour    Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	511
VC KIA (Probable)	36	233
VC WIA (Probable)	21	164
VC Captured	0	30
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	8	280

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (8) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (1), (7), (10), (11), (12), (13), (16), (21), and (22) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition as AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and Weapons Sight Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

File 3

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96602

28 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 73, Period Ending 280600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
29 Mar	0644	1900	1149	0024	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 271050H, the resupply helicopters operating in the vicinity of (AT 956571), reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 951566) and (AT 961568). Support aircraft directed 7 500 pound napalm bombs, and 15 5 inch rockets on the enemy position with excellent effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Five VC probable KIA were reported.

(2) At 271120H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 941642) reported receiving 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 946642). The fire was not returned because of the possibility of friendly units operating in the area. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 271415H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 967583) reported receiving 80 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in a treeline and cane field from (AT 967575) to (AT 958576). The Marines directed 10 60MM mortar rounds, 10 81MM mortar rounds, and an air strike consisting of 6 500 pound napalm bombs, 8 250 pound fragmentation bombs, and 76 2.75 inch rockets at the enemy position with excellent effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Ten VC probable KIA were reported.

(4) At 271450H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 965589) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 963593). The Marines directed 2 LAW's, and 2 3.5 inch rocket rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 271450H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 979612) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 980612). The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost in a cane field. No casualties were reported.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(6) At 261700H, the District Chief of DAI LOC District told the Company "E" (2/9) that his agents reported that on the night of 24 March, (see 2500H entry INTSUM # 70) that VC carried more than 100 casualties from the area. In addition to the 20 VC probable WIA, and 20 VC probable KIA claimed in INTSUM # 72, (ADDITIONAL INFORMATION), an additional 60 VC probable KIA will be claimed in this INTSUM.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See 1. b. (6) this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	511
VC KIA (Probable)	75	308
VC WIA (Probable)	1	165
VC Captured	0	30
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	0	280

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and Weapons Sight Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ETM c Hee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

LATE REPORTS

(7) At 271630H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 979611) reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 979609). The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(8) At 271738H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 968601) reported receiving 40 rounds S/A fire from 5 VC positioned at (AT 968603). The Marines directed 125 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was broken. A search of the area revealed blood stains indicating 1 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties were reported.

(9) At 272000H, a Company "M" security element positioned on Hill 22, reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 955672). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 6 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with excellent effect on target.

(10) At 272000H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (AT 963660) reported receiving 12 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (AT 964665). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was broken. No casualties were reported.

## DECLASSIFIED

20 [REDACTED]

c. Information Received From Villagers. At 071215Z, the villagers of COMC PHU (1), (AT 949629) told Company L that the VC who fired on the Company G platoon patrol base on 6 March (see 061940H entry INTSUM #52), had come from the mountains in the vicinity of (AT 930635).

<u>d. Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hours</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	452
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	107
VC Captured	1*	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	-3**	225

\*Result of ITT report

\*\*One VCS changed to VCC as a result of ITT report. Two VCs released by Swain 2 not taken to ITT.

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(2).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/PSR-1's, and weapons sight infra-red. No change from INTSUM #46.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: (a) Map: (to be announced)  
(b) 9thMar FragOrd 63-66, msg P 041255ZMar66

3D BN, 3D MARINES  
S & C # 019-66  
COPY 65 Of 65

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization. Annex A (Task Organization)

~~CO~~ / ~~O~~  
~~XO~~ / ~~C~~  
D

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) (to be issued separately)

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 9th Marines maintains one battalion (-) on a 6 hour alert status on a continuous basis.

(2) Remaining friendly forces to be announced commensurate with assigned mission and area of operations.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization)

d. Assumptions.

(1) That 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein), will be committed to operations outside the 9th Marines zone of action, on order.

(2) That one rifle platoon (Rein) from resources of 9th Marines will be placed under OpCon 3d Battalion, 3d Marines for duration of contingency mission.

2. MISSION. On order, 3d Battalion (-) (Rein), 3d Marines assumes a 6 hour alert status prepared for deployment as Division General Reserve in areas outside the 9th Marines zone of action.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. On order, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines provides one battalion (-) (Rein), consisting of a Battalion Command Group, Company K (Rein), and Company L (Rein) to assume a 6 hour alert status prepared for deployment on any assigned mission in any assigned division area of operation. Company I assumes responsibility for security of ASP #1. Companies K and L stage in such areas as directed, prepared for deployment on a 6 hour alert status. Company M relieves Company L of

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

western sector of battalion zone of action. H&S Company provides 20 men to serve as forward Battalion Command Group security force. H&S Provisional Platoon augments CP security on Hill #22, under OpCon of Company M. One rifle platoon (Rein) is placed under OpCon of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines by higher headquarters, to serve as battalion zone of action reserve, and to provide battalion CP security. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines provides Regimental Mobile Reserve Company during periods of alert status. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines Command Group ~~B~~ assumes OpCon of ~~battalion zone of~~ action upon deployment of contingency forces.

- b. Company I (Rein). On order, Company I provide one rifle platoon (Rein) to relieve security platoon at ASP #1.
- c. Company K (Rein).
  - (1) On order, report to assembly area as directed in execution Frag Order to assume a 6 hour alert status.
  - (2) Upon execution, assume status as Regimental Mobile Reserve Company, prepared for commitment on any assigned mission within the 9th Marines zone of action.
  - (3) Be prepared for relief of responsibility of ASP #1 by platoon of ~~Company I~~ (or by H&S Provisional Platoon if executed during hours of darkness).
- d. Company L (Rein).
  - (1) On order, and upon contact relief by elements of Company M, report to assembly area as directed in execution Frag Order to assume a 6 hour alert status.
  - (2) Upon execution, attach ~~PAC~~ Team from Company M.
  - (3) Upon execution, transport one 81mm mortar squad from Company M to designated assembly area with Company L.
  - (4) Upon contact relief by Company M elements, detach one section 81mm mortar platoon, light section Mortars, and light section tanks to OpCon of Company M.
  - (5) Report when prepared to shift responsibility for assigned zone of action to Company M.
- e. Company M (Rein).
  - (1) On order, provide one rifle platoon (Rein) to effect contact relief of Company L elements on Hill #22.

DECLASSIFIED

C O M M A N D A T I O N

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

- (2) On order, effect contact relief of Company L elements on west side of footbridge (AT 961660).
- (3) Upon execution, detach one 81mm mortar squad to proceed to Hill #22 with Company M platoon, for further transportation to designated assembly area with Company L.
- (4) Upon execution, detach FAC Team to OpCon of Company L.
- (5) Upon relieving Company L elements on Hill #22, assume OpCon of one section 81mm mortars, one light section Ontos, and one light section tanks located thereat.
- (6) Upon relieving Company L elements, assume responsibility for western sector of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines zone of action to west of Song Yen River.
- (7) Report to this Headquarters when ready to assume responsibility for Company L zone of action.

f. H&S Company.

- (1) On order, detach Provisional Platoon to report to Company M on hill #22 to augment Hill #22 security.
- (2) Be prepared, if so ordered, to provide Provisional Platoon to relieve Company K platoon at ASP #1 (if this plan is executed during hours of darkness).
  - (a) In such event, direct Provisional Platoon Commander to report to OpCon of Company M on Hill #22 following contact relief of H&S Provisional Platoon at ASP #1 by Company I platoon on following day.
- (3) Upon execution, provide one section 81mm mortar platoon in general support to report to S-3.
  - (a) Section will be composed of one squad from Company M, and one squad from CP.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Upon receipt of this plan, Company Commanders effect liaison with units concerned for effecting reliefs and assuming responsibilities herein directed for execution of this plan as an order.

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion ( ), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

- (2) Upon execution, all units submit hourly situation reports on the hour regarding progress of subject reliefs and movements.
- (3) Units in alert status be prepared to lift by motor convoy, fixed wing aircraft, or helicopters to objective area.
- (4) All units in contingency force carry air panels.
- (5) All units in contingency force will wear armored vests.
- (6) This plan effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.
- (7) Direct liaison authorized.
- (8) Addition of third and fourth rifle companies to Battalion (-) (Rein) task organization will be on order of higher headquarters.
- (9) Additional coordinating instructions to be announced at time of execution.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply.

- (1) Initial Levels.
  - (a) Class I. Three (3) MCI's per man.
  - (b) Class II. Two (2) days supply of batteries. Companies carry one mile of communications wire. Carry phones as directed by Company Commanders.
  - (c) Class III. None
  - (d) Class IV. None
  - (e) Class V. Basic allowance
  - (f) Water. Two (2) canteens per individual. Companies K and L, on execution of order, deliver 65 water cans to Battalion Supply.
- (2) Resupply. To be announced.

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be ~~helilifted~~ to nearest collecting and clearing station, unless otherwise directed.
- (2) Individual weapons, compasses, binoculars, classified documents, armored vest, and ammunition of casualties requiring evacuation, will be retained by company concerned. Personal valuables of KIA's will also be retained.

c. Transportation.

- (1) Transportation for relief of units and deployment to objective area will be as coordinated by S-4 at time of execution.

d. Miscellaneous.

- (1) Uniform and Equipment: Normal arms and equipment, poncho, helmet, I.D. tags, and armored vest. One entrenching tool per two individuals. Light marching pack with toilet articles, all available flashlights, one extra pair underwear and two pairs of socks.
- (2) Property NCO's of participating units will report to the S-4 prior to departure. These NCO's will assist in resupply of their respective companies during operation.
- (3) All personnel will have component parts in jungle kits, including extra water purification tablets, and salt tablets.
- (4) Emphasize control and care of water cans. All cans should be marked clearly.
- (5) Report by telephone ammunition expended during operation upon return to Battalion CP.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. See Annex C (Communication Electronics)

*[Signature]*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
LtCol, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:  
A - Task Organization  
B - Intelligence  
C - Communication Electronics  
D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

3d Battalion, 3d Marines Contingency Force LtCol DURSEY III

HST, 3d Shore Party Bn  
Section, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Co.

Company K Capt ORSBURN

FO Team, Battery F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Co.  
FAC Team, H&S Co.  
Engr Team, 4th Plat, Company C, 3d Engr Bn  
Interpreter

Company L Capt LEE

FO Team, Battery F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Co  
FAC Team, H&S Co  
Engr Team, 4th Plat, Company C, 3d Engr Bn  
Interpreter

3d Battalion, 3d Marines (Rear) Major Comer

H&S Co (-)  
1st Plat (-), Co C, 3d AT Bn  
4th Plat (-), Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Company I Capt Gardner

FO Team, Battery F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
FAC Team, H&S Co  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
1st Plat, Co B & Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
Lt Sec, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
Engr Team, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Interpreter

Company M Capt Rushing

Lt Sec, Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
Lt Sec, Co B, 3d AT Bn  
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
Engr Team, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
FO Team, Battery F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
Section, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co  
Interpreter

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (mein), 3d Marines  
DIA NAM, VIETNAM  
061200A March 1956

Battalion Reserve (Rear)

Plat, Co \_\_\_\_\_,

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY III

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER

**A. G. Gamm**  
**Major, U. S. Marine Corps**  
**Executive Officer**

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion [REDACTED], 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

Annex C (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: (a) Map: (to be announced)  
(b) DivO. 02000.2C  
(c) Army Special Forces SOI

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
  - (a) Conduct extensive wire tapping.
  - (b) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
  - (c) Conduct extensive radio jamming.
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby-trapped.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Command Posts.
  - (a) Report as established.

2. MISSION. On order, Communication platoon establish, maintain, and operate communications nets as required for operations.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Communication Platoon.

- (1) Radios:
  - (a) Be prepared to guard one (1) SSB net.
  - (b) Be prepared to guard three (3) FM nets.
  - (c) Attach one (1) ALU Team to Battalion ALO.
  - (d) Frequencies and call signs in accordance with references (b) and (c).

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200d March 1966

Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO. OF COPIES</u>
CG, 3dMarDiv ✓	2
CG, 1stMAW ✓	2
CO, 9th Marines ✓	5
CO, 3d Shore Party Bn ✓	2
CO, 3dEngrBn ✓	2
CO, 3dBn, 3d Marines ✓	35
File	10

CO 2 CO 6 H/S 1 5-2 1 5-4 1  
CO 5 CO 5 5-3 5 5-1 1

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DURSEY III

*A. J. Conner*  
A. G. CONNER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

DECLASSIFIED

3D BN, 3D MARINES  
S&C 022-66  
COPY 22 OF 55

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DINING, VIETNAM  
121400H March 1966

Operation Plan 4-66

Ref. (a) Map: VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, MS Series 4701, sheet 6658 IV.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 9th Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DINING T-0R, and defends DINING vital areas in sector.
- (2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines continues to control assigned ZOA on right flank.
- (3) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines continues to control assigned ZOA on left flank.
- (4) Heavy Section Tanks, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).
- (5) Heavy Section Tanks, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).
- (6) 3d Plat, Co C, 3d AF Bn (Direct Support).
- (7) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support).
- (8) Howitzer Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support)
- (9) Air Support.
  - (a) 1st MAW provides UH-1H for psychological warfare operations commencing at H-Hour on D-Day.
  - (b) Sparrow Hawk available on call.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That five "CHIEU HOI" ralliers from the THAI C.M - LE SON complex will be available to direct 3d Bn, 3d Marines to homes or hiding places of approximately 25 VC, and to a 400 meter tunnel complex vicinity of LE SON (5) (AT 957638).

Tab B

- (2) That this operation can be accomplished in 2 days.
- (3) That one UH-1E helicopter will be available at H-Hour on D-Day for psychological operations.

2. MISSION.

Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in objective area to locate and destroy a tunnel complex to be pointed out by ralliers, and to receive VC ralliers on approach routes to, and within, objective area.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concert of Operation. See Annex C (Operation Overlay). Commencing at H-hour on D-Day, 3d Bn, 3d Marines forces, accompanied by 5 "CHIEU HOI" ralliers to point out enemy personnel and fortifications locations, converge on objective area and conduct thorough search and destroy operations therein, prepared to seek out and receive VC ralliers on the approach routes to, and within, the objective area. One UH-1E transmits surrender message over objective area during approach of friendly forces. Company 1 provides one platoon (rein) to provide security for five ralliers, and to conduct search and destroy mission in area of operations. Company 1 provides one blocking force on southern sector of objective area during the approach march of friendly units, and prepares to accommodate any VC ralliers in Company 1 CP until conclusion of operation. Company 2 establishes one platoon (rein) patrol base vicinity MT 9463 and controls western bank of BANG YEN River from MT 953640 to MT 955630. Company 4 provides one platoon (rein) to converge from the north on objective area in coordination with Company 1, to report under the operational control of Company 1 force upon link-up. On order, Company 1 blocking force to south of objective area is released to return to Company 1 CP. Company 1 and Company 4 platoons seek out possible VC ralliers, and search out and destroy enemy fortifications within objective area during a period of about 2 days.

b. Company 1 (Rein)

- (1) Prepare to receive 5 "CHIEU HOI" ralliers, and BANG "CHIEU HOI" program Chief, on hill 55 at about 0700H of D-Day. Make final coordination with ralliers, and be prepared to execute minor changes to this operation plan based upon any new information provided by ralliers at that time.
- (2) Provide one platoon (rein) to provide security for ralliers (who will accompany platoon), and have platoon prepared to proceed to and receive 3 ralliers vicinity church at MT 986629. Upon arrival at church, fire 4 rounds into the air. Upon approaching a house to east of church to be pointed out by an accompanying rallier, fire one round into the air, and prepare to receive the 3 ralliers.

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) Company I provide blocking force vicinity AF 960621 when Company I platoon (rein) crosses Phase Line Grape. Retract blocking force following link-up of search and destroy forces within objective area, and on order.
- (4) Company I platoon (rein) proceed on approach route to objective area via THAI C/M (2) and XUAN DIEM (1), prepared to seek out VC hiding places or homes as indicated by ralliers along approach route.
- (5) Coordinate with Company M platoon (rein), to converge on objective area concurrently.
- (6) Upon link-up with Company M platoon (rein), assume OPCON of said unit for duration of the operation.
- (7) Seek out VC hiding places or homes within objective area as indicated by ralliers, and search out and destroy enemy tunnel system and fortifications to be pointed out by ralliers.
- (8) Be prepared to evacuate any new VC ralliers to hill 55 by foot or by ~~helicopter~~, as directed at the time of reception.
- (9) Conduct night activities to control routes of egress from the objective area.
- (10) Be prepared to remain in objective area at least two days.
- (11) Be prepared to deliver supporting fires from 81mm mortars and tanks into objective area.

c, Company L (Rein) -

- (1) By H-Hour on D-Day, establish platoon (rein) patrol base vicinity grid square (AT 9463).
- (2) Conduct operations to control western bank of SONG YEN River from (AT 953640) to (AT 955630).
- (3) Apprehend or destroy all personnel attempting to escape from objective area by means of the river, within assigned sector.
- (4) Be prepared to monitor Company I Tactical Net commencing H-Hour of D-Day until conclusion of operation.
- (5) If any ralliers are received to west of SONG YEN River, notify this Headquarters for further instructions.

d. Company M (Rein).

- (1) Provide one platoon (rein) prepared to depart Company M CP for objective area as Company I platoon crosses Phase Line Grape on D-Day.
- (2) Company M platoon coordinate with Company I platoon on approach march so as to arrive in objective area concurrently.
- (3) Company M platoon be prepared to receive any ralliers on approach march, and deliver same to Company I unit upon arrival in objective area.
- (4) Company M platoon report to Company I unit upon arrival in objective, and chop to OPCON Company I unit commander upon reporting.
- (5) Conduct such search and destroy operations within objective area as directed by Company I unit commander.
- (6) Be prepared to remain in objective area for at least two days.
- (7) Conduct night activities as directed by Company I unit commander.

e. H&S Provisional platoon (-)

- (1) Report to OPCON of Company Commander, Company I, on D-1 to augment Hill 55 CP security.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (2) D-Day to be announced (Tentative 15 Mar 1966)
- (3) H-Hour to be announced (Tentative 0600H)
- (4) This is expected to be a two day operation.
- (5) Fire coordination line between Company I and Company M during approach march will be east-west grid line 64.
- (6) Rules of engagement in effect.
- (7) All units be prepared to use CS/CN in tunnels or caves prior to destruction.
- (8) Senior unit commander (Company I) be prepared to use smoke machine in tunnel systems prior to destruction.
- (9) Personnel wear armored vests.

DECLASSIFIED

- (10) Adjustment of supporting fires from tanks is conducted on the gun-target line.
- (11) If suspected VC food caches are located, notify this Headquarters for instructions.
- (12) Every precaution will be exercised to avoid unnecessary destruction of religious or cultural structures located within the operational area.
- (13) Submit situation reports on the hour, and upon request.
- (14) Evacuate captured material/equipment to S-2.
- (15) The "CHIEU HOI" Program Chief will be on Hill 55 during operation for information/coordination.
- (16) All units carry smoke and air panels to mark friendly positions in the event of utilization of Sparrow Hawk or other supporting air.
- (17) Air support available on call; submit requests via this headquarters.
- (18) The following instructions will apply for treatment of all Ralliers received during the operation:
  - (a) Will not be treated as a prisoner of war.
  - (b) Will not be documented.
  - (c) Will not be blind folded.
  - (d) Will not be bound or gagged.
  - (e) Will be searched and guarded.
  - (f) Will be provided necessary food and medical attention.
  - (g) Will be treated with dignity and encouraged to feel that their decision to cast their lot with the Republic of Vietnam was correct.
  - (h) Will be interrogated immediately (as situation permits) regarding weapons and Viet Cong hiding places or fortifications located in the area.
  - (i) The Battalion S-2 will be with the Company I platoon (roin) to conduct immediate interrogations, and supervise evacuation of ralliers.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply

(1) Initial Level

- (a) Class I. Each man carry two (2) MCI.
- (b) Class II. Two (2) days batteries.
- (c) Class III. None
- (d) Class IV. None
- (e) Class V. Basic allowance
- (f) Water. Each individual carry two (2) full canteens.

(2) Resupply. All resupply will be by helicopter from Road Runner LZ. Units submit requirements to Bn S-4 six (6) hours ahead of requested delivery time.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be helilifted to "Cv. Med.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Individual arms and equipment, classified material, armored vest and ammunition of casualties to be evacuated will be retained by the company concerned.

c. Miscellaneous.

(1) Uniforms and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment with helmet, poncho, I D tags and armored vest. One entrenching tool per two individuals. IMP's as directed by unit commanders.

(2) All personnel have component parts in jungle kits, including water purification tablets, and salt tablets.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications - Electronics.

(1) Frequencies and call signs are as follows:

(a) Warehouse	P 42.9
	S 45.6
(b) Warehouse India	54.4
(c) Warehouse Lima	47.6
(d) Warehouse Mike	54.8
(e) Parkgreen Golf	47.4
(f) D.I.O - Rosemont	40.7
(g) LZ Control	49.8
(h) Sparrow Hawk One	SH Squad
(i) Sparrow Hawk Two	UH-34's
(j) Sparrow Hawk Three	Gunships

(2) Evacuate communication equipment only if accompanied by members of this organization.

b. Command Posts.

(1) Units report location of command posts when established.

(2) Battalion Command Post to be announced when established.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Operations Overlay
- D. Distribution

*Joshua W. Dorsey, Jr.*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) To Operation Plan 4-66

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
121400H March 1966

Annex .. (Task organization) to Operation Plan 4-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Lt Col. BURSLEY III

Company I

FIC Tn, H&S Co  
FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
1st Plat, Co B & Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
Lt Sect, Co C, 3d AF Bn  
Engr Tn, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Interpreter

Capt. G. RUDNER

Company K

F.C Tn, H&S Co  
FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
Engr Tn, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Wire Tn, Comm Plat, H&S Co  
Interpreter

Capt. ORSBURN

Company L

FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
Lt Sect, Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
Lt Sect, Co C, 3d AF Bn  
Engr Tn, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Interpreter

Capt. LEE

Company M

F.C Tn, H&S Co  
FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
Sect, 106RR Plat, H&S Co  
Lt Sect, Co C, 3d AF Bn  
Engr Tn, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Interpreter

Capt. BISHING

DECLASSIFIED

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn. 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
121400 H, March 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 4-66.

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658IV

Time Zone: H

1. On 6 March, a Mr. Kelley, American representative to the I Corps CHIEU HOI program, informed Swain-2 through Senator-2 that 5 Viet Cong who had rallied from our ZONE (vicinity AT 9863) were in his possession, and offered information which he felt would be of use to this battalion.
2. Upon interrogation by Swain-2, it was learned that there are 3 additional Viet Cong in the hamlet of BICH BAC (AT 987630) who wish to rally. Communication is being maintained with the Viet Cong, and arrangements are being made, in conjunction with Operation Plan 4-66, to meet the Viet Cong in the hamlet of BICH BAC, and return them to GVN control.
3. The ralliers indicated they will lead the Marines to a tree line in the hamlet of BICH BAC in which Viet Cong hide from Marine patrols, and in which Viet Cong rest when Marines aren't in the area. They indicated only 4 Viet Cong (not including the 3 who want to rally) are operating in BICH BAC, with the primary mission of making, and positioning mines and surprise firing devices in that area. They continued to say that most of the Viet Cong left the BICH BAC hamlet area when the Marines moved to Hill #55, and the HUONG bridge.
4. Four of the ralliers told of a large tunnel complex located in the vicinity of LE SUN (5), (AT 955637). One rallier stated he spent 2 days in the tunnel as a laborer. The tunnel was described as being 400 meters in length, having 3 entrances, and located approximately 100 meters from the SUNG YEN. The 4 continued that some 25 Viet Cong are operating in the area, each having a personal weapon.

DECLASSIFIED

5. On 15 March, the 5 ralliers, Swain-2, Vietnamese Liaison Officer and 2 scouts will accompany the Company "I" patrol to search out the above mentioned areas. The ralliers accompanying the patrol will be dressed in green utilities and helmet liners to disguise their identity. Mr. Kelley, the Chief of the CHIEU HUI program (D. NANG area), and 1 interpreter from the CHIEU HUI center will remain on Hill #55.

*JOSHUA W. DURSEY III*  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

DECLASSIFIED

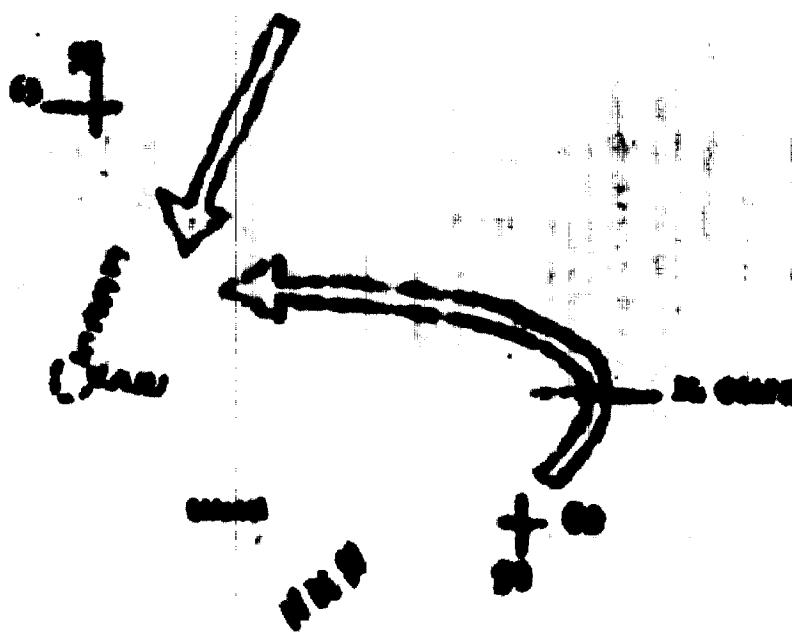
2nd Lt. [redacted]

2d Lieutenant (Red), 3d Marines  
[redacted], Vietnam  
220000 June 1966

1. (Operations Overview) To  
Operation Plan 4-66

2. (1) [redacted] [redacted]  
[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]

3. [redacted] 2



[redacted]  
[redacted]  
[redacted] [redacted]  
[redacted] [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]  
[redacted] [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

3/  
3/30LESSONS LEARNED - 1 DEC 1965 - 28 FEB 1966I. PRISONERS (not included)II. PRISONERS (not included)III. PRISONERS (not included)

1. ITEM: Securing VCS while they are moving with a patrol.

DISCUSSION: Often patrols are considerable distance from their patrol base or platoon CP when they capture VCS. In order to secure the VCS and maintain security over him during the remainder of the patrol, experience has proved a rifle sling to be an efficient means of securing the suspect's hands. One end of the sling is used to bind the prisoner's hands behind his back and the other end is held by one member of the patrol. The rifle sling is preferable to line, which cuts off circulation.

RECOMMENDATION: That troops be made aware of this field expedient for securing and handling prisoners.

2. ITEM: Illumination for searching family bomb shelters.

DISCUSSION: Each family has candle or lantern in their hut.

RECOMMENDATION: Have a member of the family light one of their own candles and lead Marines into the family shelter when it is to be searched.

3. ITEM: Use of scout dogs on patrols.

DISCUSSION: Normally there are too many distractions in a populated area for effective use of dogs on day patrols. Villagers, and especially villagers' dogs, chickens, pigs and water buffaloes distract the dog to a high degree, thereby reducing its effectiveness.

RECOMMENDATION: That scout dogs not be utilized on patrols in populated villages. If the dog is employed in a populated area, it should be used at night.

DECLASSIFIED

3/ [REDACTED]

3. ITEM: Tactical use of CS/CN gas.

DISCUSSION: Large cane fields make excellent hiding places for VC and provide good cover from many weapons. They are difficult and dangerous to search. CS/CN gas grenades used as rifle grenades allow quick and effective checks of cane field.

RECOMMENDATION: More CS/CN should be employed as rifle grenades to check cane fields. Wind direction must be considered when employing CS/CN in this manner.

7. ITEM: Search and destroy operation of enemy areas.

DISCUSSION: When on search and destroy operations the area assigned is often too wide for an effective search, allowing VC to escape by hiding between units involved.

RECOMMENDATION: That limited areas be assigned for search and destroy operations allowing a thorough search of the entire assigned area.

8. ITEM: Addition of 12 M-79 grenade launchers to TE of H&S Co

DISCUSSION: While in Vietnam, H&S Co has frequently been called upon to commit a tactical platoon. With the proven success of M-79 grenade launcher in Vietnam it would be of great benefit for H&S to have these weapons as authorized TE weapons for employment. In addition to M-79's being employed by the H&S tactical platoon when it is operationally committed, the M-79 grenade launcher could be employed on the defensive perimeter of the battalion C.R.

RECOMMENDATION: That 12 M-79's be added to the TE of H&S Co.

9. ITEM: Sparrow Hawk

DISCUSSION: When Sparrow Hawk is committed it is difficult for the company commander to initially control the inserted units on the ground by radio because of frequent communications difficulty with the new ground unit, and because of uncertainty of the unit's exact ~~initial~~ location. The Sparrow Hawk net generally becomes congested with traffic trying to keep the company commander informed so he can effectively control the operation. It would be to the company commander's advantage, and facilitate better control, if the UH 1E's escorting the H-34's would pick up the company commander at a predesignated LZ given in the Sparrow Hawk request. The company commander would then be able to observe the ground units and effectively control them without tying up the net with frequent initial position reports.

RECOMMENDATION: That UH 1E's land at LZ designated in Sparrow Hawk request and pick up company commander prior to landing Sparrow Hawk ground units.

3/12/74/dkv  
242010. ITEM: Pre-planned Fire Support.

DISCUSSION: It is not unusual for a patrol to be fired upon from three sides. The unit leader must make maximum use of his fire support to neutralize some of the fire while engaging the other. This fire support is needed within minutes to be effective due to nature of the VC hit and run tactics.

RECOMMENDATION: That pre-planned concentrations be used at all times and when possible the guns laid on same.

11. ITEM: Flashlights

DISCUSSION: Patrols are required to search out caves, tunnels, bunkers and other areas where visibility is limited. A small, waterproof flash light is needed in each fire team. The present Marine Corps flash light is not available in sufficient numbers and does not hold up under our present operating conditions.

RECOMMENDATION: That a waterproof durable flashlight be made available and issued down to the fire team level.

12. ITEM: Squad Radios.

DISCUSSION: The tempo of our operations (patrols, LP's, etc), and the close, dense areas in which we operate calls for good, rapid communications. Control is a must if we are to properly exploit the brief, sudden contacts with the VC.

RECOMMENDATION: That small, transistorized radios be made available at the squad level.

13. ITEM: Marking Rounds

DISCUSSION: There are many instances that call for the marking of targets for aircraft, other units, and at times other members of the same unit. Rice paddy and sugar cane areas frequently do not contain readily identifiable reference points (especially for aircraft).

RECOMMENDATION: That w.r. rounds be provided for the M-72 and the 106, and that a type of marking round for the M-79, possibly phosphorous, be developed for marking as well as killing purposes.

14. ITEM: Population Control

DISCUSSION: Identification of indigenous personnel is a continuing problem. ID cards in VC-controlled areas are outdated for the most part, and worthless even if official. (Many VC have proper, official identification). Intimidation of those that are not pro-VC is a fact of life.

**DECLASSIFIED**

جغرافیا

RECOMMENDATION: That coordination be effected so that local village m.  
(hamlet chief when possible) of known loyalties be used to identify all  
persons for Marine units, before evacuation as VCS. (Interpreter's and  
PAT's cannot always make proper determination)

#### IV LOGISTICS (None Included)

**V COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS (None Included)**

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
D.N.A.N.G., VIETNAM  
121400H March 1966

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No. of Copies</u>
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MLW	2
CO, 9th Marines	5
CO, 3d Tank Bn	2
CO, 3d AT Bn	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 12th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	5
File	10
	22

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Bn Bul 1500  
 3/RC/dkv  
 16 March 1966

Battalion Bulletin 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Land Mine Warfare, VC Mines and Booby Traps, and Demolition School

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 dtd 7 Jan 1966

Encl: (1) Quota Assignments not included

1. Purpose. To promulgate the dates and quotas for Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School to be conducted by 3d Engr Bn during the period 1521 - 1629 TUE MARCH 1966.

2. Action

a. The quotas assigned by ~~not~~ (a) to this Battalion are allocated to companies as indicated in enclosure (1).

b. Companies will fill all quotas allocated. Quotas are to be filled by highly qualified and well-motivated Marines.

3. Administrative Instructions.

a. Duration of School. Two (2) days.

b. Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment, mess gear, notebook, pencil and poncho.

c. Transportation. The Battalion S-4 will provide two (2) 6x6 trucks to depart vicinity of the Battalion S-1 each day at 0645, to arrive at the 3d Engr Bn not later than 0730 each day. Return transportation will depart the 3d Engr Bn CP at 1745.

d. Hospital. 3d Engr Bn mess will provide the noon meal.

e. Companies will submit rosters of Marines nominated to attend the subject schools to this Headquarters (S-3) by 0900 of the day prior to the scheduled date of the first school.

Tab E

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1500  
3/RC/dkv  
16 March 1966

4. Self - cancellation. 1 April 1966

C. D. DEAN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

C. D. DEAN  
By direction

1. Self - cancellation. 1 April 1966

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

1500  
3/RC/dkv  
20 March 1966

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: School quotas, request for

1. Company Commanders will submit the names and the names of alternates (name, rank, serial number, and MOS) to be nominated for the below listed schools:

- a. Field Radio Operator
- b. Field Wireman
- c. Motor Vehicle Operator
- d. Basic Infantry Weapons Repair
- e. NBCD Monitor/Survey Team (Off & Enl)
- f. NBCD Decontamination Team
- g. Vietnamese Language School (Off & Enl)
- h. Land Mine Warfare School
- i. Embarkation School (Off & Enl)
- j. Admin School
- k. NCO Leadership
- l. Automotive Mechanic

2. The schools listed will be conducted on Okinawa. Names of Marines nominated will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) by 1200, 31 March 1966. Any quotas for schools desired, but not listed, may be requested and the Advance Party will ~~seek~~ to procure such quotas, if available on Okinawa.

*Chase*

C. D. LEAND  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: C

*tab-D*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1500  
3/RC/dkv  
16 March 1966

Quota Assignments

Dates	21-22 Mar	25-26 Mar	28-29 Mar
Co I	5	5	5
Co K	5	5	5
Co L	5	5	5
Co M	5	5	5
H&S Co	5	5	5
Totals	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

- ✓1. Journal - See Appendix A and B
- 2. Estimates - Not applicable
- 3. Staff Studies - Not applicable
- ✓4. Supply Requirements - See Appendix C
- 5. Procurement Problems
  - a. Spare Parts. Lack of certain spare parts for Motor Transport and Field Ranges M1937.
  - b. Individual Clothing and Equipment. Non-availability of Individual Clothing and Equipment, i.e., Helmets, Mess Equipment, Body Armor, Jungle Utilities, Boots sizes 9, 10 and 11.
  - c. Purification Tablets. Non-availability of Water Purification Tablets.
- 6. Problems and Solutions
  - a. Storage
    - (1) Problem - Adequate shelter for Class I and V Supplies.
    - (2) Solution - Provide adequate and appropriate material to establish waterproof shelters and bunkers.
  - b. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable
  - c. Transportation
    - (1) Problem - This Battalion receives Six (6) 5 Ton Trucks on a daily basis. This is not adequate to support the requirements that are placed upon us.
    - (2) Solution - Request Two (2) additional trucks on a daily basis.
  - d. Maintenance - Not applicable
  - e. Construction and Fortification - Not applicable
  - f. Sanitation - Not applicable

7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
a. Motor Transport	M-274	5
	M-422	2
b. Ordnance	Flame Thrower	4
	81MM Mortar	2
	106MM	1
c. Comm/Elect	TPS-21	1
	AN/MRC-38	1
	AN/PRC-6	14
	AN/PRC-10	4

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - An authorized barber and laundry are employed within the Battalion CP.

9. Embarkation - The embarkation posture of this unit is still not good. We still lack sufficient quantities of banding material and dunnage.

## DECLASSIFIED

## S-4 JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
			1 March 1966
0715		#1	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo., 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo, 1 Standby
0750		#2	2 Otters for LCo ReSup
1030		#3	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1200		#4	Helo ReSup Completed
			2 March 1966
0710		#5	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to ASP-1, 2 to Sup., 1 for Ammo, 1 to LCo.
			3 March 1966
0715		#6	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to S-1, 2 to Sup. 1 to MCo. 1 to LCo. 1 to Messhall
0720		#7	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup. PX Unit with ReSup.
1020		#8	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1420		#9	Helo ReSup Completed
			4 March 1966
0720		#10	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to ASP-1 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 2 to Supply
1530		#11	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1700		#12	Helo ReSup Completed
			5 March 1966
0710		#13	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to ASP-1 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 2 to Supply
0800		#14	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0940		#15	Helo ReSup Completed
1415		#16	Rec Helos for Command Group to depart for Hill 55
			6 March 1966
0725		#17	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to HASCO, 1 Standby
0845		#18	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1015		#19	Helo ReSup Completed
1530		#20	Command Group returned to CP by Helo Fm Hill 55
			7 March 1966
0710		#21	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to SpecServ, 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to Supply
0730		#22	2 Otters for LCo ReSup
0820		#23	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0950		#24	Helo ReSup Completed
1315		#25	6 Engineers to Hill 55 by Helo
			8 March 1966
0745		#26	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 4 to Supply 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to S-1
0830		#27	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1045		#28	Helo ReSup Completed
			9 March 1966
0721		#29	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 3 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to SpecServ
0930		#30	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1210		#31	Helo ReSup Completed

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	ON	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
			10 March 1966
0740		#32	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to S-1 Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0830		#33	
0830		#34	Helo ReSup Completed
			11 March 1966
0730		#35	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 2 to Messhall, 2 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1
0845		#36	Rec 2 Helo's Fm 9thMT ReSup for MCo
1145		#37	Fm Div EngC. We will provide One (1) PU-239 Gen. to 3dMT on Temp Loan
1430		#38	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1630		#39	Helo ReSup Completed
			12 March 1966
0710		#40	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to S-1 Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0800		#41	
0845		#42	To draw 50 Plastic water cans to assist in relief of water can shortage in accord w/DivBul 3960
0900		#43	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1040		#44	Helo ReSup Completed
			13 March 1966
0715		#45	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo.
0730		#46	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup
1100		#47	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1300		#48	Helo ReSup Completed
			14 March 1966
0700		#49	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to SpecServ, 1 on Standby
0930		#50	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1030		#51	Helo ReSup Completed
			15 March 1966
0715		#52	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 for Ammo Run
0815		#53	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0950		#54	Helo ReSup Completed
			16 March 1966
0710		#55	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 Standby
1545		#56	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1630		#57	Helo ReSup Completed for LCo. was unable to keep Helo for ReSup of MCo
			17 March 1966
0815		#58	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 for Ammo Run
0900		#59	Helo ReSup for LCo. ReSup of MCo by 626
0950		#60	Helo ReSup Completed for LCo.

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
18 March 1966			
0700	#61	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: and 3 Trks Fm 3dMT: 4 to Supply 2 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 To SpecServ, 1 to Messhall Helo ReSup for ICO.	
0830	#62	Helo ReSup Completed	
0935	#63	Req to Shove 135 for two 6x6 for Oper Golden	
1320	#64	Fleccs for 20,21,22, &23Mar66	
2300	#65	Req to Shove 135 for 3 2 1/2T 6x6 for Tact Move at 0430 Fm Yeuni #1 to ASP-1, 3/9 & return.	
19 March 1966			
0420	#66	Rec 3 Trks Fm 3dMT for Tact Move of one Plt of MCo to ASP-1 and one Plt of 3/9 fm ASP-1 to 3/9 CP	
0655	#67	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo Run	
1015	#68	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.	
1130	#69	Helo ReSup Completed	
20 March 1966			
0700	#70	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to Ammo Run, 1 to Eng., 1 to LCo.	
1115	#71	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.	
1300	#72	Helo ReSup Completed	
21 March 1966			
0645	#73	2 Trks to Haul Personnel to 3d Eng.	
0730	#74	Rec 8 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to Chaplain, 1 to MCo, 2 for Bunker Material	
1030	#75	Helo ReSup for M&ICo	
1200	#76	Helo ReSup Completed	
22 March 1966			
0655	#77	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 2 to Messhall, 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to Supply, 1 Standby	
1400	#78	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.	
1605	#79	Helo ReSup Completed	
23 March 1966			
0710	#80	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 2 to Supply, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1	
0730	#81	2 Otters for LCo ReSup	
1500	#82	Rec 9 Trks for Tact Move of LCo Fm Hill 22 to BnC2	
1505	#83	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.	
1630	#84	Helo ReSup Completed	
24 March 1966			
0700	#85	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 2 for Tact Move, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo	
0740	#86	Helo ReSup for ICO, ECo 2/3 and MCo 3/9	
0830	#87	Helo ReSup Completed except for MCo 3/9	
1615	#88	Helo ReSup for MCo 3/9	
1645	#89	Helo ReSup completed for MCo 3/9	
25 March 1966			
0700	#90	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 for Standby	

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0740		#91	Emergency Heli ReSup for ECo 2/9 & MCo 3/9
0830		#92	Heli ReSup for M&ICo.
1000		#93	Heli ReSup Completed
			26 March 1966
0700		#94	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to MCo, 1 to SpecServ
			27 March 1966
0700		#95	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to ICo 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 for Ammo Run
0730		#96	2 Otters for LCo ReSup
			28 March 1966
0700		#97	2 Trks to 3d Eng to haul personnel
0730		#98	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9th MT: 1 to LCo, 1 to ICo, 1 to MCo 1 to Supply, 1 to Messhall, 1 Standby
1300		#99	3 Trks to move KCo and a Plt from MCo
			29 March 1966
0730		#100	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to MCo, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to ICo, 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to H&SCo.
0900		#101	Rec 5 Trks Fm Tepks to move KCo to Hill 22
			30 March 1966
0700		#102	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to ICo, 1 to MCo/LCo, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 for Bunker Material
1410		#103	Heli ReSup for KCo,
1430		#104	Heli ReSup Completed
			31 March 1966
0730		#105	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9th MT: 1 to ICo, 1 to M/LCo. 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 for Ammo, 1 to ASP-1
0815		#106	Heli ReSup for KCo
0915		#107	Heli ReSup Completed

## DECLASSIFIED

SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>PRI</u>
02056	Cup Canteen	8465-242-7843	75	05
02511.1	Battery Connector	6130-996-5465	2	05
02512	Retainer Battery	6135-523-5733	2	05
03411	Antenna F/PRC-6	5820-296-1443	5	05
03430	Antenna 1041/U	5985-733-6044	1	02
03431	Battery Storage	6140-981-5865	72	02
03434	Cable Assembly	5995-087-2325	3	02
03435	Tube Elec 5678	5960-230-5262	20	02
03436	Tube Elec 5672	5960-188-6588	20	02
03459	Magazino f/.45	1005-550-8694	100	05
03460	Magazine f/M14	1005-628-9048	1000	05
03468	PRC-41	5820-889-3997	1	02
03529	Elec Tube 31B4	5960-188-8615	1	02
03534	Connector Battery	6130-996-5465	2	02
03595	Radio 312	5805-642-7866	8	02
03618	Ristor Fixed	5995-721-1506	1	05
04038	Generator	7310-379-2510	24	02
04039	Tank Air	7310-379-2580	8	02
04040	Tank Fuel	7310-379-2583	10	02
04042	Burner Unit	7310-559-5214	6	02
04099	Shotgun 12Ga.	1005-177-9150	6	02
04512	Battery Snir	6140-996-3746	13	05
04497	Elec Tube 5678	5960-230-5262	12	05
04531	Term Issy. Pos.&Neg	5935-790-0179	30	02
04555	Typewriter	7430-286-9023	10	02
04607	Concentina	5660-371-9494	28	02
04689	Tube Fuel Long	7310-379-2585	24	02
04695	Sight M34A2	1240-300-7989	1	02
04779	Ring Retainer	5340-200-2716	10	02
04782	H-33-PT	5965-163-9947	10	02
04881	Elec Tube 31B4	5960-188-8615	3	02
04842	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	40	05
04843	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	75	05
04844	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	275	05
04845	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	375	05
05007	Oil Filter Element	2910-792-8985	6	05
05008	Oil Filter Element	2910-792-8985	6	05

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. The extension of the battalion ZOA was a primary factor in the increased use of close air support during the reporting period.
2. New developments. None
3. Problem Areas. None
4. Contributions. N/A
5. Air Support and Defense
  - a. Number of close air support requirements. 11
  - b. Target analysis and ordnance expenditure
    - (1) Ordnance expended
      - (a) 11 tons Napalm
      - (b) 4 tons Frag bombs
      - (c) 2 tons G P bombs
      - (d) 24 5 inch (ZUNI) Rockets
      - (e) 72 2.75 inch Rockets
    - (2) Damage assessment
      - (a) 17 VC KBA (body count)
      - (b) 6 VC KBA (probable)
      - (c) 30 structures destroyed
      - (d) 20 structures damaged
      - (e) Excellent coverage of area targets interdicted
    - c. Number and type of Air Missions Requested.

(1) Troops	7
(2) Logistics	33
(3) Admin	2
(4) Recon	1
(5) Spot/observe	9
(6) Evac	64
  5. Number and type of Air Missions Completed.
    - a. Troops 6
    - b. Logistics 33
    - c. Admin 2
    - d. Recon 1
    - e. Spot/observe 7
    - f. Evac 64
  6. Air Defense Capabilities. N/A

ENCLOSURE (5)

MEDICAL AND DENTAL CHRONOLOGY1. Battalion Aid Station Chronological Data.

a. Significant Events. Commanding General's inspection conducted on 25 February 1966.

b. New Developments. Nothing to report.

c. Problem Areas. Nothing to report.

d. Other contributions under the cognizance of the battalion medical officer. 5,920 Vietnamese civilians were treated in the hamlets of Cam Hoa, La Chau, Cam Ne, Yen Ne, and Hoa Loi.

2. Patient Statistical Data.

a. Average daily number of patients seen. 31

b. Number of referrals to C-Med. 72

c. Routine medical complaints. Local infections and rashes, and gastroenteritis.

d. Significant diseases peculiar to the area. Hookworm infestation, twelve (12) cases.

e. Number of emergency treatments and type.

- (1) Lacerations - 22
- (2) Trauma - 5
- (3) Burns - 3

f. Inoculations and prophylactic medicine administered.

- (1) Inoculations - 1,338
- (2) Malaria prophylactic - 4,000

g. Dental referrals - 68

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. None

2. New Developments. None

3. Problem Areas.

a. During the months of March elements of the Communications Platoon participated in Operation Kings and the forward displacement of the Battalion Command Post. The latter caused a large drain on both operators and equipment but no significant problems were encountered.

4. Other contributions.

a. The percentage of combat essential comm-elec equipment available normally exceeds 85%.

5. Status of Communication Equipment. The overall status of Communications equipment is very good.

6. Inoperative or Unsatisfactory Gear.

- a. 1 battery charger PP 3240
- b. 1 meter FRCQ URM-32
- c. 1 meter test MC-25
- d. 1 radio set PRC-41
- e. 1 receiver, radio URR-23
- f. 10 telephone TA-1/PT
- g. 1 telephone EE-8
- h. 14 radio set PRC-6
- i. 4 radio set PRC-10
- j. 1 teletype TT-297 U/G

7. Security Violations. There was one security violation during the month of March. The loss of one page of KAC-138 is being investigated.

8. Amount of Message Traffic Sent and Received.

a. There were 503 incoming messages and 63 outgoing messages during the month.

b. Overages and Shortages of Personnel. The following shortages exist:

- a. 1 LCPL 1341 Engine generator maintenance man.
- b. 1 CPL 2822 teletype technician (overage)

9. Operational Training Conducted.

- a. Preventative Maintenance 40 hours
- b. Security of Classified Material 1 hour
- c. Request Mast procedure 1 hour

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

10. Summary of Operations. Elements of the Communications platoon participated in Operation King. No significant problems were encountered.

11. Equipment and personnel located in area other than the DANANG Enclave.

No communication equipment or personnel are located in other than the Da Nang Enclave at the present time.

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery.

- a. Significant Events. None
- b. New developments. None
- c. Problem Areas. None
- d. Other Contributions under the cognizance of each Executive/Special Staff Officer. None
- e. Number of Missions Fired. 106
- f. Types of Missions Fired.
  - (1) Observed.
    - (a) Actual Fire Missions. 64
    - (b) Registrations. 11
  - (2) Unobserved.
    - (a) H&I fires 31
    - (b) Prep fires 0
- g. Total number of rounds fired by type.

TYPE	NO. RDS
M107	750
105	2225
155H	421
155G	0
8in.	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3396</b>

h. Surveillance of Missions Fired.

(1) From 250135 until 250540H a total of 36 missions were fired. Expending 1,100 rounds of artillery. Resulting in 45 KIA VC by body count, 105 KIA (prob), 23 WIA, 1 VCS, 1 VC captured.

(2) 261140H P-3 Located 11 fortified bunkers with overhead covers, 10 rounds of 155H were fired, P-3 had to move out. Tgt. was again attacked by air, and followed up with H&I's throughout the night.

- i. Number of enemy killed and/or wounded as a result of fire missions.
  - (1) Body Sight. 45 KIA, 1 captured, 1 VCS
  - (2) Estimated. 105 KIA, 23 WIA
2. Naval Gun Fire. N/A
3. Fire Support Coordination.
  - a. Significant Events. N/A
  - b. New Developments. N/A
  - c. Problem Areas. N/A

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
OPENED: 010000H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 012400H Mar 1966

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION			
TIME	SRR	#	DTG	N.S.T.P.	
IN	OUT	#	DTG		
0015		1	010015	WHL-WH3 L46 departed	S/F
0059		2	010059	WHL-WH3 L42 and L41 returned	S/F
0100		3	010100	WEM-WH3 MP1 returned	S/F
0110		4	010110	WHL-WH3 L45 returned	S/F
0111		5	010111	WHL-WH3 L44 departed	S/F
0115		6	010038	WHL-WH3 1 WLs from grenade	Sen 3
0115		7	010115	WHL-WH3 L46 in position	S/F
0133		8	010132	WEM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0550		9	010550	WEM-WH3 MP1 departing	S/F
0645		10	010645	SWI-SW3 L44, L46 and L47 returned	S/F
0710		11	010710	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0805		12	010805	WHL-WH3 L45 returned	S/F
0905		13	010905	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed, LP7 returned	S/F
		14	011015	WHL-WH3 If boats available where is good place to cross?	I
1015		15	011015	WHL-WH3 LP1 found M-26, destroyed in place	Sen 3
1020		16	011020	L,M,I-WH3 Med Cap reports	
		17	011101	SW3-Sen3 LP5 picked up female VCS	Sen 3
1134		18	011134	WHL-WH3 Refer my 282125, found 5 poles instead of 2	
1204		19	011204	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed, LP1 returned	S/F
1205		20	011205	WHL-WH3 Request to test fire M-60's & LMs	
1218		21	011218	WEM-WH3 MP5 returned	S/F
1244		22	011244	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
1408		23	011408	WHL-WH3 L34 still out	S/F
1522		24	011622	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
1740		25	011740	WHL-WH3 LP4 in position	S/F
1835		26	011835	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
1910		27	011910	WHL-WH3 L43 departed	S/F
1950		28	011950	SWI-SW3 IP1 & 2, L46 & 7 departed	S/F
2000		29	012000	WHL-WH3 L44 departed	S/F
2035		30	011830	WHL-WH3 River block received 2rds S/I from unknown position	Sen 3
2100		31	012100	WHL-WH3 L41 departed	S/F
2210		32	012210	WEM-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F
2215		33	012215	WHL-WH3 L Sitrep all secure	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Infantry  
OPENED: 020001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 022400H Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION		
TIME	SER	#	LOG	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	#	LOG	
0025		34	020025	Monroe-Motherhood weather report
0027		35	020027	WHL-WH3 L43 and 4 returned
0050		36	020050	SWI-SW3 L43 departed
0145		27	020145	SWI-SW3 L44 departed
0432		38	020432	WHL-WH3 MP2 returned
0440		39	020440	WHL-WH3 L Sitrep, all secure
0710		40	020710	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2, IL6 and 7 returned
0715		41	020715	WHL-WH3 L41 returned
0821		42	020821	WHL-WH3 Unitracks relieved at 0900
0821		43	020821	SWI-SW3 IL6 departed
0830		44	020830	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed
0845		45	020845	SW3-SWI,K,L,M,H&S Submit lessons learned to this Headquarters
0856		46	020856	WHL-WH3 LP2 and L6 departing IP
0903		47	020903	WHL-WH3 MP5 departed
0950		48	020950	SWI-SW3 IP5 received 11rds S/A from AT 932 613
1053		49	021053	SWI-SW3 IP5 now searching area of contact
1055		50	021055	WHL-WH3 MP5 now searching objective
1108		51	021108	WHL-WH3 LP2 now AT 934629 waiting
1137		52	021137	WHL-WH3 LP3 now AT 950637 moving South
1307		53	021307	WHL-WH3 IL6 at O.P.
1313		54	021313	SW3-Sen3 Report on river block receiving 1 round 2/1, 7 wks
1332		55	021332	WHL-WH3 USMC W.I. Maneuver requested
1355		56	021455	WHL-WH3 MP5 returned
1521		57	021521	WHL-WH3 MP2 returned
1540		58	021540	WHL-WH3 L2 and L3 returned
1647		59	021630	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned
1705		60	021705	Squire-SW3 Report on VC Bn in H-L CHAU
1706		61	021706	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWM activities
1745		62	021745	SW3-Sen3 Report on M wounding VC
1800		63	021800	Squire-SW3 Squire activities
1855		64	021854	WHL-WH3 L44 and L43 departed
1900		65	021900	Sen3-SW3 Information on jungles moving SW3-Sen3 Report on SWM exploding line charges
1905		66	021900	Monroe-Motherhood weather report
1920		67	021905	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 departed
1950		68	021920	WHL-WH3 IL6 departed
1955		69	021950	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative
2030		70	021955	SW3-Sen3 Report on Co L (-) operation of 2 March
2030		71	022030	SW3-Sen3 Co L located VC crossing on SONG YEN River
2100		72	022100	SW3-Sen3 Report on I GO (-) accomplishments
2117		73	022117	WHL-WH3 L,M Return Bn officers tomorrow
2200		74	022200	WHL-WH3 L24 returned
		75		S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: all times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
DRAFTED: 03001H, Mar 1966  
CLODED: 032400H, Mar 1966

IN	OUT	#	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHER	ACTION
0045	76	030045	WHL-WH3 L43 returned	S/F	
0257	77	030257	WHL-WH3 L44 and L47 returned	S/F	
0300	78	030300	WHL-WH3 MP5 returned	S/F	
0610	79	030610	SWL-SW3 LP1 and 2, L46 and 7 returned	S/F	
0615	80	030615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	S/F	
0731	81	030731	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F	
0746	82	030746	SWL-SW3 LP5 departed	S/F	
	0804	83	030804	WHL-WH3, L,M Return ANC officers to this C.P.	I,L,M
0840	84	030840	WHL-WH3 MP3 departed	S/F	
	1037	85	031037	WHL-WH3 All Sta. New VC KIA total is 939	All sta
	1120	86	031120	SW3-Sen3 PF's killed 1 VC, captured K-44	Sen 3
	1130	87	031130	SW3-Sen3 Information on Informer	Sen 3
1155	88	031155	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F	
	1250	89	031250	SW3-Sen3 Report on helo receiving fire	Sen 3
	1442	90	031442	WHL-WH3 AD reports trenches at AF 980610	I
1510	91	031510	WHL-WH3 M2A departed, M3A departing	S/F	
1532	92	031552	WHL-WH3 SitRep negative contact	S/F	
1600	93	031600	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F	
1722	94	031722	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	S/F	
1723	95	031723	WHL-WH3 Request flame throwers	SW4	
1800	96	031800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
2015	97	032015	SWI-SW3 L43, L46 and L47 departed	S/F	
2040	98	032020	SWI-SW3 Request to use flames for operation 1-66	SW4	
2145	99	032135	WHL-WH3 Will cancel LP2 and use for block		
2247	100	032237	WHL-WH3 MP2 arrived	S/F	
2300	101	032350	WHL-WH3 SitRep negative contact		

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NOTE. All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
OPENED: 040001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 042400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	# DTG	M.S.T.F		
0040	102	040045	WHL-WH3 WH3 night S/E operation complete	Sen 3	
0151	103	040151	WHL-WH3 L41 returned	S/F	
0220	104	040220	WHL-WH3 L43 returned	S/F	
0259	105	040259	WHL-WH3 M4 returned	S/F	
0350	106	040350	WHL-WH3 L44 returned	S/F	
0450	107	040450	SWI-SW3 L4 returned	S/F	
0620	108	040620	SWI-SW3 L6 and 7 returned	S/F	
0630	109	040630	WHL-WH3 L2 departed	S/F	
0705	110	040705	WHL-WH3 M3 departed	S/F	
0700	111	040800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
1011	112	041012	WHL-WH3 L7 returned	S/F	
1130	113	041030	WHL-WH3 4 request clearance for 81mm test	Sen 3	
	1115	114	041115	WHL-WH3 11 Sta Total VC now at 982	All Sta
1120	115	041120	WHL-WH3 We also plan to test S/A	Sen 3	
1227	116	041227	WHL-WH3 16 request info on OpPlan 1-66		
	1255	117	041255	WHL-WH3 Will advise	WHL6
1310	118	041310	SW3-Sen3 Operation with Col APF's complete	Sen 3	
1315	119	041315	WHL-WH3 Agent reports VC squad in HU SON (3)	L	
1318	120	041318	WHL-WH3 Monroe at AT 953667		
1320	121	041320	WHL-WH3 Blowing 2 81mm duds		
1332	122	041332	WHL-WH3 L Medevac complete		
	1414	123	041414	SW3-Sen3 Information on K Co operation in FHO BAL	Sen 3
1450	124	041450	WHL-WH3 Okay to use flames on caves	L	
1455	125	041425	SW3-Sen3 Report on action taken on report of VC in HU SON (3)	Sen 3	
1500	126	041500	WHL-WH3 LVTE action for 4 March		
1600	127	041600	WHL-WH3 Used 45 line charges on 122 mines		
1647	128	041647	WHL-WH3 L44 departed, 12 returned	S/F	
	1655	129	041655	WHL-WH3 L attaching 2 flames to each	I,L
1722	130	041715	Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
	1730	131	041730	SW3-Sen3 Report on using squad when Sparrow Hawk was not available	Sen 3
1945	132	041945	WHL-WH3 M3 departing	S/F	
2005	133	042006	SWI-SW3 L43 departing	S/F	
2010	134	042010	WHL-WH3 M1 departed	S/F	
2111	135	042115	SWI-SW3 L6 and L7 departed	S/F	
	2145	136	042145	WHL-WH3 We are getting 4 rubber boats	I
2215	137	042215	WHL-WH3,L,M Prepare to execute operation	I,L,M	
2223	138	042223	WHL-WH3 To best of our knowledge air is on	L	
	139	042359	WHL-WH3 M2 returned	S/F	

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
OPENED: 050001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 052400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M.S.T.F
0055		140			050055	WHL-WH3 LP5 returned		S/F
0105		141			050105	SWL-SW3 LA2 returned		S/F
0110		142			050110	WHL-WH3 MP2 departed		S/F
0140		143			050140	WHL-WH3 MP1 returned		S/F
0250		144			050250	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed		S/F
0300		145			050300	WHL-WH3 LA3 had incoming grenade at LT 958659, one USMC WIA	Sen 3	
0330		146			050330	SWL-SW3 LA5 returned		S/F
0345		147			050345	WHL-WH3 L Medevac at LT 959659	Sen 3	
0603		148			050603	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
0730		149			050730	SWL-SW3 LA5 departed		S/F
0735		150			040700	LA, SQUAD, ALNU DUC-SW3. Night coordination for 4 March	Hieu Duc	
		0830		151	050830	SW3-Sen3 I squad departed Hill 55 with 4VTB's	Sen 3	
0840		0830		152	050830	SW3-Sen3 SW3 dropped 4000 leaflets today	Sen 3	
1030		153			050840	SWL-SW3 L squad now at HA DUNG bridge		S/F
		154			051030	SWL-SW3 LA5 returned		S/F
		1112		155	051115	WHL-WH3 All Sta. Information on sniper platoon	All Sta	
		1115		156	051240	SW3-Sen3 I squad heading for C.P.	Sen 3	
1315		157			051315	WHL-WH3 FA2 WIA is going to be replaced		
1420		158			051420	BB3-SW3 Report on finding tunnels		
1455		159			051455	WHL-WH3 Request to know call sign of MEI unit that will be part of 1-66		
1515		160			051515	Sen3-SW3 3/3 command group arrived		S/F
		1530		161	051530	SW3-Sen3 Msg concerning VC Bn moving	Sen 3	
		1625		162	051625	WHL-WH3 All Sta. Total VC out of action 987	All Sta	
1520		163			051920	WHL-WH3 IP1 and IP2 departed		S/F
		2000		164	052000	WHL-WH3 Ambush coordinates changed		BB3
2005		165			052005	SWL-SW3 IL6 and IL7 departed		S/F
2134		166			052134	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
2213		167			052213	WHL-WH3 LA3 arrived		S/F
2230		168			052230	Squire-SW3 sierra fired illumination on suspected VC infiltrators		
2310		169			052310	WHL-WH3 MR2 departed		S/F
		2330		170	052330	SW3-Sen3 Ambush evac from Hill 22	Sen 3	
		2345		171	052345	SW3-Sen3 Ambush from L fired on VC at LT 944687	Sen 3	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
ENTERED: 060001E Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 062400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M,S,T,F
0527	172	060527 SWI-SW3 I4 returned		S/F
0613	173	060613 SWI-SW3 I2 has departed		S/F
0721	174	051604 WH3-All Sta WH3 now at Hill 55, WHX at C.P.	All Sta	
0721	175	060721 SW3-WHX 1st wave on deck		Sen 3
0722	176	060732 SW3-WHX 2d wave on deck		Sen 3
0742	177	060742 SW3-WHX 3d wave on deck		Sen 3
0600	178	060800 WH3-PS WHM & L blocking and L plt (-) searching force now moving	PS	
0910	179	060917 WH3-PS Located rope bridge, destroyed	PS	
0928	180	060928 WH3-PS Now crossing Phaseline Red	PS	
1000	181	061000 WH3-PS Destroyed tunnel at AT 954625	PS	
1107	182	061107 WHI-SW3 I2 100 meters South of Phaseline Blue	Sen 3	
1120	183	061120 WH3-PS Destroyed 2 caves at AT 955625	PS	
1126	184	061126 WH3-PS Now at Phaseline Blue	PS	
1205	185	061206 WH3-PS Picked up 1 VC at AT 956628	PS	
1320	186	061320 WH3-PS Destroyed bunker at AT 947624	PS	
1333	187	061333 WH3-WH1 Do not use 81 ammo	L	
1335	188	061335 WH3-PS LdM forces searching North	PS	
1420	189	061420 WH3-PS Destroyed 155mm dud at AT 950654	PS	
1600	190	061600 SW3-Sen3 Operation 1-66 completed	Sen 3	
1620	191	061620 WHL-WH3 I4 departed	S/F	
1630	192	061630 SW3-Sen3 Bn Command Group returned	Sen 3	
1645	193	061645 SW3-Sen3 L observed 3 VC washing gear in river at AT 957639	Sen 3	
1650	194	061658 WHL-WH3 I4 returned	S/F	
1830	195	061830 SW3-Sen3 I found punji trap at AT 956604	Sen 3	
1830	196	061830 SW3-Sen3 10 suspicious persons picked up by operation	Sen 3	
1900	197	061900 WHL-WH3 I4 departed	S/F	
1912	198	061912 Squire-SW3 Squire activities	L	
2005	199	062005 SWI-SW3 I4 and 7 departed	S/F	
2010	200	062010 SWM-SW3 Recap of N Co activities	Sen 3	
2100	201	062100 WHI-SW3 I4 departed	S/F	
2110	202	062110 WHL-WH3 I4 departed	S/F	
2130	203	062130 SW3-Sen3 Two VCS w/ID picked up, 1 is phony looking	Sen 3	
2150	204	062150 WHL-WH3 I4 departing	S/F	
2200	205	062200 Nonze-Motherhood weather report		
2250	206	062250 WHL-WH3 Morbid Charlie units at this C.P.		
2343	207	062343 WHL-WH3 I4 departed	S/F	
2350	208	062350 WHI-WH3 I4 departed	S/F	

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 070000 MAR 1966  
CLOSED: 072400H MAR 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M.S.T.F
		0010	209	071850		SW3-SEN3 Reference spot report 061645H	SEN 3	
0110			210	070110		SW1-SW3 L43 returned	S/F	
		0130	211	070130		SW3-SEN3 Spot report, flames were used on 3 bunkers and 7 cas. ves	SEN 3	
		0130	212	070130		WH3-All Sta At 070700 WH3 assumes 6hr. All Sta Alert	All Sta	
		0135	213	070130		WH3-All Sta Cancel Mouse Trap	All Sta	
		0215	214	070215		WH3-All Sta Suggest weapons include Bayonets	All Sta	
		0235	215	070235		SW3-SEN3 L Received 400 rds AW fire at 4T 949633	SEN 3	
0700		216	070700			Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
		0700	217	050900		WH3-SIERRA,L,SQUIRE,BB3 Night coordination activities for 06	BB3,SQUIRE L,SIERRA	
		0740	218	070740		WE3-WHL Request No of lifts to resupply Co with ammo	L	
0756		219	070756			WH1-L,M Special activities	WH1-L,M	
0808		220	070808			WHL-WH3 L has been using Bayonets	WHL-WH3	
0825		221	070825			WHL-WH3 L2 departing	WHL-WH3	
		0840	222	070840		WH3-WHI If lifted, how many will go?	WHI	
1015		223	071015			SW3-SEN3 I received 1rd at river block	SEN 3	
1035		224	071035			WH13-WHL I S/D AT957632	WHI	
1120		225	071120			SW3-SEN3 Engineer at Hill 55	SEN 3	
1215		226	071215			SW3-SEN3 Villagers say VC came down from mountains at AT930635	SEN 3	
1250		227	071250			SW1-SW2 VC (30) at AT 956630	SW 2	
1422		228	071422			SW3-SEN3 SWL spotted VCs, will chase	SEN 3	
1432		229	071432			WH3-I,L AO reports "L" trench at AT 934603	I,L	
1542		230	071542			SW1-SW3 M43 departed	S/F	
1614		231	071550			WH3-WHL Is total for alert	1604L	
		232	071614			SWL-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F	
		1615	233	071615		SW3-SEN3 On 8MAR I will provide security for Engineers	SEN 2	
		1710	234	071710		SW3-SEN3 Hoai Duc District Advisor here at BT 091300H	SEN 3	
		1715	235	071715		SW3-SEN3 L Sqd could not catch VCs	SEN 3	
		1945	236	071945		SW3-SEN3 I Medeva aid 1 woman wounded from Booby trap	SEN 3	
2013		237	072013			SW1-SW3 L44 departed	S/F	
		2157	238	072157		SW3-SEN3 L CP received 2 S/A rds	SEN 3	
2200		239	071800			Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
2215		240	071830			SWL-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F	
2230		241	071900			SW1-SW3 IP 1&2 Depa rted	S/F	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 080001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 082400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS	MESSAGES	ORDERS	ACTION	M,S,T,E
0515				242	080515	WHL-WH3 LP3 returned				S/F
0545				243	080545	WHL-WH3 LP8 returned				S/F
0645				244	080645	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned				S/F
0700				245	080700	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report				
0700				246	080700	WHL-WH3 M2 departed				S/F
0716				247	080716	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed				S/F
			0730	248	080730	WHL-WH3 All Sta Lessons learned due today			All Sta	
			0912	249	080912	WHL-WH3 Use flames on Co operations or larger L				
0925				250	080925	WHL-WH3 Found cave at AT 975673			Sen 3	
1035				251	081035	WHL-WH3 Request helo's on Hill 22				
1045				252	081045	Sen3-SW3 AD reports 3 VC flags at AT 965643			M	
1145				253	081145	SWI-SW3 IP5 returned			S/F	
			1230	254	081230	SW3-Sen3 M patrol fired 40 rds at 2 VC			Sen 3	
			1320	255	081320	WHL-WH3 How many M17 do you have?			I,L,M	
			1400	256	081400	SW3-Sen3 I picked up VCS giving out VC flags			Sen 3	
			1400	257	081400	SW3-Sen3 I received 4rds S/A from AT 975605			Sen 3	
			1400	258	081400	SW3-Sen3 I received 2 WIA's from M-26			Sen 3	
			1605	259	081605	SW3-SW3 Detach WH3 elements			L	
1620				260	081620	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed			S/F	
			1630	261	081630	WHL-WH3 Plan to lift 16 men to Hill 55 on H&S				
						11 March				
			1640	262	081640	WHL-WH3 Have 1 plt stand by for I reserve			L	
1645				263	081645	Squire-SW3 1 VC Co at AT 957623			L	
			1710	264	081710	WHL-WH3 Request to conduct operation at AT 980613			BB3	
1723				265	081723	WHL-WH3 Calf tripped booby trap			Sen 3	
			1755	266	081755	WHL-WH3 I will conduct raid on village near you on 12 March			PS3	
			1900	267	081900	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC killing self			Sen 3	
1900				268	081900	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report			Sen 3	
1940				269	081940	SWI-SW3 IP1 and IP2 departed			S/F	
1950				270	081950	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed			S/F	
			2015	271	082015	SW3-Sen3 Report on L man catching M-26 and throwing it back			Sen 3	
2144				272	082144	WHL-WH3 ML2 departed			S/F	
			2145	273	082145	WHL-WH3 All Sta. Use grenades sumps			All Sta	
2150				274	082150	WHL-WH3 ML1 departing			S/F	
2203				275	082203	WHL-WH3 LP3- is departing			S/F	
2250				276	082250	WHL-WH3 MP3 departed			S/F	
2300				277	082300	Sierra-SW3 Request to fire 81mm at AT 953684, AT 956683 and BT 082300			Sen 3	
			2310	278	082310	SW3-Sen3 Report on SL contact at I			Sen 3	
2317				279	082317	WHL-WH3 MP2 departed			S/F	

ENCLOSURE (2)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, ~~████████████████████~~  
OPENED: 090001 Mar 1965  
CLOSED: 092400 Mar 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0005		280	090005	SWI-SW3 IM4 returned	S/F
0055		281	090055	SWL-SW3 LP7 in position	S/F
0125		282	090125	SWL-SW3 LP8 departed	S/F
0205		283	090205	SWM-SW3 MP1 departed	S/F
0230		284	090230	SWL-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F
0130		285	090130	SWI-SW3 LA3 departed	S/F
0335		286	090335	SWM-SW3 MP2 returned	S/F
0500		287	090500	SWL-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
0520		288	090520	SWI-SW3 LA3 returned	S/F
0540		289	090540	SWL-SW3 L2 in position	S/F
0530		290	090530	SEN-SW3 report on 49th VC Bn at AT 998622 area	I,L,M
0600		291	090600	L, SIERRA, SQUIRE-WH3 night coordination for 8 Ma rch 1966	L, SIERRA, SQUIRE
0615		292	090615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0710		293	090710	SWM-SW3 MP5 departed	S/F
0800		294	090800	SWL-SW3 L2 returned	S/F
0810		295	090810	SWL-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F
0830		296	090830	WH3-All Sta. request number of HST personnel	All Sta
0845		297	090845	SW3-SEN3 riverblock received 1rd of harassing fire	SEN3
1000		298	091000	SW3-SEN3 M patrol found VC early warning device	SEN3
1228		299	091228	SW3-SEN3 river block received 1 S/A rd	SEN3
1235		300	091235	SW3-SEN3 L patrol had W.I.A. from surprise firing device	SEN3
1335		301	091335	WH3-WHM can you provide 4 squads for PF sweep	M
1505		302	091505	SW3-SEN3 HIEU DUC request L operations to be combined with HIEU DUC	SEN3
1500		303	091500	SEN3-SW3 1 platoon of VC at PHU SON 3	L
1538		304	091538	WH6-WH3 WH6 returned	S/F
1730		305	091710	SW3-SEN3 I squad will guard Heli	SEN3
1745		306	091745	SW3-SEN3 combined L, HIEU DUC operation commences 100600	SEN3
1755		307	091756	SWL-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F
1820		308	091820	SW3-SEN3 I received 1 W.I.A. from 1 S/A	SEN3
1830		309	091830	WHM-WH3 M apprehended 4 suspicious persons	SEN3
1945		310	091945	SWI-SW3 IP 1&2 departed	S/F
2000		311	092000	SW3-SEN3 I patrol destroy man trap	SEN3
2000		312	092000	WH3-WHM HIEU DUC operation is on 13 to 22 in your ZOA	L
2010		313	092010	SWL-SW3 LP1 departed	S/F
2020		314	092020	SWI-SW3 II6&7 departed	S/F
2020		315	092020	SW3-SEN3 report on M getting ambushed by VC at AT 975673	SEN3
2103		316	092103	SWL-SW3 LP3 departed	S/F
2122		317	092122	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2130		318	092130	SWI-SW3 Tanker foot crushed in turret	SEN3
2200		319	092200	SW3-SW3 report on M SID contacts of positions to VC W.I.A.	SEN3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 5th Marines

OPENED: 100001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 102400H Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
0055				320	100051	WBM-WB3 report on M S/D for 16 Mar		S/F
0059				321	100059	SWI-SW3 SWIA 4 departed		S/F
0103				322	100100	SWI-SW3 LP 1 changed to LP 2		S/F
0115				323	100115	SWI-SW3 LP3 returned		S/F
0150				324	100150	WH3-WH1,L,M, warning order on 11&12 operation	I,L,M,	S/F
0408				325	100408	SWI-SW3 J44 returned		S/F
0600				326	100600	SW3-SEN3 report on M S/D for 10 Mar		SEN3
0600				327	100600	SWI-SW3 L,SIERRA, SQUIRE night coordination		S/F
0620				328	100620	Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
0730				329	100730	SWI-SW3 IP 1&2 and LL 6&7 returned		S/F
0942				330	100942	WBM-WB3 report on M S/D finding of grenades		S/F
1014				331	101014	SWL-SW3 L3B returned		S/F
1025				332	101025	SWL SW3 LP5 returned		S/F
1040				333	101040	SW3-Sen3 M S/D force reports 2VC KIA probable and 2VC WIA probable, reference 092340H	Sen 3	
1145				334	101145	WBM-WH3 M1 and M3 returned		S/F
1300				335	101300	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed		S/F
1330				336	101330	SW3-Sen3 Surprise firing device destroyed by M	Sen 3	
1337				337	101337	SW3-All Sta All S1 and 60mm missions must be cleared through WBM	All Sta	
1520				338	101520	SW3-Sen3 L patrol found mine AB 954655	Sen 3	
1555				339	101555	SW3-SWM M 60 committed to operation		M 60
1605				340	101605	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed		S/F
1630				341	101630	SW3-Sen3 VN civilian showed patrol where mine was located	Sen 3	
1823				342	101823	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
1910				343	101910	SW3-Sen3 ARVN picked up VCS at BT 036680	Sen 3	
1955				344	101955	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed		S/F
2002				345	102002	WBM-WB3 M location of checkpoints		
2145				346	102145	SW3-Sen3 Report on WBM findings after engagement with VC.	Sen 3	
2300				347	102245	SW3-Sen3 VN boat sunk at river block with M79	Sen 3	
2350				348	102350	WHL-WH3 Sitrep all secure		

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: 34th Marines K-Values  
other values indicated.

34 Battalion, 34 Marine  
OPENED: 110001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 112400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	MISSION, NOTES, COMMENTS, GUNS	ACTION
0010	349	110012				SWL-SW3 LP3 departed	M,S,T,F
0010	350	110012				SWL-SW3 SW3 departing CP to the country fair	S/F
0050	354	110029				SWL-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F
0100	352	110108				SWL-SW3 LP3 at check point 3	S/F
0120	353	110120				SWL-SW3 LP3 at check point 2	S/F
0215	354	110215				SWL-SW3 LP3 at check point 3	S/F
0310	355	110210				SWL-SW3 LP3 SW3 blocking SWL-SW3 in position	SEN3
0351	356	110351				WHL-WHM3 negative bullseye, SWL-SW3	S/F
0450	357	110450				SWL-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F
0530	358	110320				SWL-SW3 SW3 in position for country fair	SEN3
0610	359	110610				SWL-SW3 LP7&LP9 have returned	S/F
0620	360	110210				SWL-SW3 report on M receiving SWL-SW3, no casualties	SEN3
0715	0630	361	101745			WHL-M,L,SIERRA night coordination	M,L,SIERRA
0715	362	110715				SWL-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
0720	363	110620				Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0750	364	110630				SWL-SW3 LP1&LP2 returned	S/F
0820	365	110815				SWL-SW3 security squad SWL-SW3 ped wire on S PDU	SEN3
1344	366	111344				SWL-SW3 LP5&6 returned	S/F
1345	367	111345				WHL-WHM3 information on LP3 lift for mission	S/F
1358	368	111358				WHL-WHM3 information on night activity	M
1430	369	111430				WHL-WHM3 information on boats crossing river for S/D operation on 13	L
1515	370	111515				SWL-SW3 report on I chasing VC at AT 950608	SEN3
1515	371	111515				SWL-SW3 I squad picked up VCS	SEN3
1528	372	111528				SWL-SW3 3 engineers W.I.A. from mines at AT 986637	SEN3
1554	373	111554				SIERRA-SW3 intelligence on VC	I,L
1610	374	111610				SWL-SW3 information on WHM blocks	SEN3
1658	375	111658				WHL-WHM all but 1 platoon returned to CP	M
1737	376	111737				WHL-WHM3 Sta information on condition yellow	All Sta
1920	378	111920				SWL-SW3 I tank killed 1 VC	SEN3
1958	378	111920				SWL-SW3 ML1 departed	S/F
2010	379	112010				SWL-SW3 LA3 departed	S/F
2010	380	112010				Monroe-Motherhood	
2013	381	112013				WHL-WHM3 observed lights at AT 943674	S/F
2030	382	112030				SWL-SW3 I OP received 6 S/A rds	SEN3
2030	383	112030				SWL-SW3 I tank killed 2 VC in Sampans	SEN3
2033	384	112033				SWL-SW3 I squad had SLW contact	SEN3
2130	385	112130				SWL-SW3 M,L,P, fired claymores, 1 VC W.I.A., 1 VC K.I.A. probable	SEN3
2315	386	112315				SWL-SW3 LA3 returned	S/F
2315	387	112333				SWL-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 50th Infantry  
OPENED: 120001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 120400H Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	SECTION	
IN	OUT	DTG		
			H, S, T, F.	
0115	388	120115	WHL-WH3 LP3 found mine at AF 956676	SEN3
	0245	389	120245 SW3-SEN3 report on friendly casualty from 3.5 back-blast	SEN3
0540	390	120540 SW1-SW3 LP5 departed	S/F	
0645	391	120645 LP2 returned	S/F	
0730	392	110700 WHL, SEN3, b6UH3-WH3 night coordination for 11 Mar 1966	S/F	
0755	393	120755 HIEU DUC-SW3 PF activity in LA CHAU (2) today	L	
0826	394	120826 Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
0841	395	120841 SW1-SW3 MP4 departed	S/F	
0856	396	120856 SW1-SW3 LP8 departed	S/F	
0925	397	120925 SW3-AM1sta condition remains yellow	All Sta	
0927	398	120927 WH3-WH1 report under control of WH16	Y	
0935	399	120935 WH3-LM consider Sparrow hawk to exploit contacts	I, L, M,	
0940	400	120940 WH3-WH1 operation clear with Parkgreen	T	
0949	401	120949 SW3-SW3 reoccupying area of fire mission, 2 VC probable	SEN3	
1015	402	121015 SW3-SEN3 Regt. Cdr. will visit Hill 55 today	SEN3	
1020	403	121020 SW1-SW3 LP5 returned	S/F	
1020	404	121020 WHL-WH3 test firing M-60	S/F	
1025	405	121025 SW3-SEN3 report on L patrol destroying caves	SEN3	
1026	406	121026 SW1-SW3 LP7&8 departed	S/F	
1115	407	121115 BB3-SW3 information on 2 platoons moving tonight	S/F	
1147	408	121147 WHL-WH3 firing of M-60 complete	S/F	
1157	409	121159 WH3-AM1 Sta polished total	All Sta	
1212	410	121212 SWL-SW3 LP10 returned	S/F	
1415	411	121415 SW3-SEN3 AM drafting CP plan for battalion (-) operation on PMT	SEN3	
1728	412	121728 WH3-LM 4 man PAT and platoon of Arvin at LA BONG (2)	L, M	
1707	413	121707 WH3-AM1 Sta unusual Arvn troop movements	All Sta	
1750	414	121759 WH3-WH1 PG will ambush at AF 988640	I	
1835	415	121835 Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
1850	416	121850 WH3-L, M black list and overlay of HIEU DUC being sent	I, L, M	
1933	417	121933 WH3-LM warning order concerning providing Sparrow hawk	I, L, M,	
1935	418	121935 WH3-WH1 be advised SIEKUA has on call 81mm	M	
2010	419	122030 SW3-SEN3 received 2rds of mortar on our positions	SEN3	
2031	420	122031 SW1-SW3 MP3 departed	S/F	
2034	421	122034 SWL-SW3 LP1 departed	S/F	
2052	422	122352 WH3-LM PG will not conduct patrol	I, L, M,	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Brigade

OPENED: 130001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 132400H Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER		ACTION
IN	OUT	#	M.S.T.F.
0245	423	130245	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed, LP3 returned S/F
0500	424	130500	WHL-WH3 MP2 returned S/F
0625	425	130625	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed S/F
	0645	426	SW3-Sen3 LP4 in objective area Sen 3
	0717	427	SW3-Sen3 I picked up 8 VCS at AT 975613 Sen 3
0800	428	130800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report
	0845	429	SW3-Sen3 I unit received 10 rds AW fire Sen 3
	1000	430	SW3-Sen3 I patrol located M-26 and tunnel Sen 3 both destroyed
	1110	431	SW3-Sen3 Co I returning to I C.P. Sen 3
	1320	432	SW3-Sen3 Report on I Co S/D mission Sen 3
	1530	433	WH3-WHI,L,M Warning Order on operation I,L,M
1608	434	131608	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed S/F
1910	435	131910	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 and LM4 departed S/F
1915	436	131915	Sierra-SW3 Report on 2 VC squads at (AT 958685)
	2010	437	SW3-Sen3 Report on L sighting VC running Sen 3
2020	438	132020	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed, LP1 departed S/F
2045	439	132045	WHL-WH3 L OP observed movement, will advise
2100	440	132100	WHL-WH3 Heard loud speaker with VN voice Sen 3
2320	441	132320	Sierra-SW2 Report on VC propaganda team in L area
2355	442	132355	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative bullseye.

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine  
OPENED: 140001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 142400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	PTG			
0009	443	140009	WHL-WH3 ML2 departed	S/F	
0045	444	140045	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F	
0050	445	140045	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned	S/F	
0100	446	140100	SWL-SW3 LM4 returned	S/F	
0500	447	140500	WHL-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F	
0543	448	140543	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F	
0615	449	140615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
0625	450	140625	SWL-SW3 LM5 and 6 returned	S/F	
0730	451	140730	SWL-SW3 LP1 and 2 returned	S/F	
	1445	452	SW3-Sen3 Report on Sparrow Hawk operation	Sen 3	
	1537	453	SW3-Sen3 Report on I's destruction of caves	Sen 3	
	1630	454	WH3-WHI PGG ambush at AT 987641	I	
1720	455	141720	WHL-WH3 Information on caves at AT963678		
	1730	456	WH3-L11 Sta. Frag 0 6-66	L11 Sta	
	1835	457	141835	SW3-Sen3 Report of VC WLM, by tank	Sen 3
1840	458	141840	Sen3-SW3 ARVN activities	M	
	2010	459	142010	SW3-Sen3 Report of L CP receiving S/A	Sen 3
2110	460	142110	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
	2239	461	142239	WH3-WHM Plan to provide Sparrow Hawk on March 17	
	2300	462	142300	SW3-Sen3 Report on M river positon receiving 2 grenades	
2355	463	142355	SWL-SW3 LM4 returned	S/F	

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated

3d Battalion, 4th Marines  
CPT DOD 150000H Mar 1968  
CLOSED 0400H Mar 1968

TIME	SEN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.	
0014		454	150014	SW3-SW3 MP2 returned	S/F
0031		465	150031	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
0124		466	150124	WHL-WH3 LP1 reached check point 7	S/F
0133		467	150133	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0245		468	150203	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0146		469	150146	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
	1032	470	151032	WH3-All Sta Relished probable 1 hurting probable 2	All Sta
0010		471	150029	WHL-WH3 LP1 reached check point 6	S/F
	0542	472	15542	WH3-WHL night coordination	L
0010		473	150610	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0747		474	150747	WHL-WH3 WHL has Sparrow Hawk responsibilities	
	1015	475	150000	SW3-SEN3 WH RN (-) information of operation	SEN3
1335		476	151335	SW3-SEN3 Report of 2 S/I receiving S/A	SEN3
1610		477	151610	SW3-SEN3 Report on I picking up 5 female VCC	SEN3
	1710	478	151710	SW3-SEN3 M&I received S/A fire	SEN3
1847		479	151847	SW3-SEN3 Operation 4-66 complete	SEN3
1900		480	151900	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	2000	481	152000	WH3-All Sta information on VC Co plan to hit airstrip	All Sta
	2105	482	152105	SW3-SEN3 L,FT,LP threw M-26	SEN3
	2215	483	152215	WH3-M,L Prepare for County Fair	M,L

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

ALL times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Batt, 1st Inf, 4d Marines  
OPENED 1400 12 Dec 1968  
CLSPN 1600 13 Dec 1968

HR	MIN	SEC	DTG	MESSAGE	INFO	SECTION
1620			484	16020	Non-combat weather report	
1700			485	160300	SUSTRM, SQU3, J- SW3 night coordination	S/F
	0900		486	160500	WH3-M, L HINT: US will harvest rice at (42 960563)	M,L
0950			487	160952	HW3-SW3 MP2 returned	S/F
	1043		488	161043	WH3-L, M will not relieve M units at bridge	L,M
1057	49		49	161057	WH3-WH3 information on Sparrow Hawk	I
1503			490	161505	WH3-SW3 WH3 + J- have patrols on North bank of Long Lac 10	B3, H&C Tango
1510	491		491	161510	WH3-WH3 information on County Fair	M,L
1512	492		492	161512	SW3-Sen3 Report on M S/D mission	Sen 3
1533	493		493	161533	SW3-Sen3 M plt S/D complete	Sen 3
1630	494		494	161630	SW3-Sen3 Report on L destroying punji trap	Sen 3
1645			495	161646	WHL-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
	1724		496	161724	WH3-MI: Sierra activities	L
	1820		497	161820	SW3-Sen3 Engr ran over mine in grader	Sen 3
1930			498	161930	SWL-SW3 I-1 and 2 departed	S/F
2000			499	162000	SWL-SW3 I-7 departed	S/F
2045			500	162045	SW3-WH3 PGG ambush at 986641	I
2048			501	162000	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
2050			502	162050	WHL-WH3 will drop off FT to catch sniper	
	2100		503	162100	SW3-Sen3 Report on I destroying 155 dud Sen 3	
	2100		504	162100	SW3-Squire3 L will be patrolling north Squire3 south road near you	
	2120		505	162120	SW3-Sen3 Report on L sighting and firing at VC	
2124			506	162120	Squire3-SW3 Report on PF's running into VC squad, no casualties	
2200			507	162200	WHL-WH3 Is HIEU DUC aware of L road clearing detail	
2255			508	162255	WHL-WH3 MP2 departing	S/F

ENCLOSURE 16

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 170000H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 172400H Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#4	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M, S, T, F.
0015		0015	509	170015		WH3-WH1 M, Arvn outpost under attack	L	
0130			510	170130		SW1-SW3 LA3 returned	S/F	
		0150	511	170150		SW3-SEN3 I delivered 254 81HE and 281WP rds in support of Arvn	SEN3	
		0851	512	170145		WH3-WH1, L, M how many claymores now in use	I, L, M	
		0152	513	170210		SW3-SEN3 I spotted sampan and sunk it	SEN3	
0155			514	170155		WH1-WH3 still have 53 claymores	S/F	
0200			515	160700		SIERRA, SQUIRE, L-WH3 night coordination	S/F	
0550			516	170550		SWL-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F	
0704			517	170630		Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
		0830	518	170830		SW3-SEN3 reports on I receiving 7 KILLs and 1 W.I.A.	SEN3	
		0900	519	170900		SW3-SEN3 report on County Fair	SEN3	
		1143	520	171143		SW3-SEN3 report on VC attack on River block	SEN3	
1205			521	171205		WHL-WH3 helicopters reported receiving S/A fire	S/F	
1230		1205	522	171205		WH3-WH1 Old field activity at (AT9059) I		
			523	171230		SW3-SEN3 L fired 28 61mm rds in	SEN3	
		1244	524	171244		SW3-SEN3 of HIEU DUC		
		1244	524	171244		SW3-SEN3 I G8 killed 1 VC (978698)	SEN3	
		1250	525	171230		SW3-SEN3 PF forces report 1 VC	SEN3	
		1300				platoon at (AT 761672)		
		1300	526	171300		SW3-SEN3 PF's captured Arvn deserter to day	SEN3	
1303		1303	527	171303		SW3-SEN3 River Block received 2 S/A rds	SEN3	
1345		1345	528	171345		SWL-SW3 LP6 departed	S/F	
		1440	529	171440		SW3-SEN3 PF's received fire from (AT 962685) now checking area	SEN3	
		1545	530	171545		SW3-SEN3 Arvn and SW COUNTY FAIR operation complete	SEN3	
		1630	531	171630		SW3-SEN3 report on N-L, Arvn operation	SEN3	
1745			532	171745		SQUIRE-SW2 report on hard core VC company location. S/A message	S/F	
1900			533	171900		Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
1938			534	171938		SWL-SW3 Lr3 departed	S/F	
2000			535	172000		WHL-WH3 negative Bullseye, all secure	S/F	
2000			536	172000	Message	SEN3-SW3 intelligence report. on Svc location	S/F	
2000			537	172000		SWL-SW3 LP1,2,5,6 departed	S/F	
2110			538	172110		SEN-SW3 PSY war team will arrive about 180900	S/F	
		2145	539	172145		WH3-SEN3 report on SL contact	SEN3	
2010			540	172010		SWL-SW3 LA3 activated	S/F	

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: ALL times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, INSTRUCTIONS, ORIGINS	ACTION	M.S.P.T.
2012	541	172012	WHL-WH3 L1 had SIB contact	S/F	
2045	542	172045	SW3-SEN3 I receiving S/A fire	SEN3	
2045	543	172045	SW3-SEN3 maneuvering squads around to make enemy contact	SEN3	
2309	544	172309	WH3-WHM inform MI that L will con- duct killer in (9666)	M	
2315	545	172315	SW3-SEN3 addition to SWAIN activities	SEN3	
2350	546	17235	SW3-SEN3 contact I at River Block	SEN3	

3000000000, 01 Marines  
0000000000 1720000000 Mar 1966  
0000000000 1720000000 May 1966

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTES: all times H unless otherwise indicated.

56 Battalion, 10 Marines  
OPREP: 18000H, Mar 1966  
OPDOP: 180400H, Mar 1966

TIME	SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0245	547	180145	SWI-LA3 returned	S/F
0250	548	180235	WHL-WH3 LP1 reported movement at (AT 945676)	
0350	549	180350	WHL-WH3 LP8 departed, LP9 returned	S/F
0355	550	180355	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0430	551	180430	WHL-WH3 M34 departed	S/F
0500	552	180500	WHL-WH3 IL6 departed	S/F
0600	553	180553	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0632	554	180632	WHL-WH3 LP8 returned	S/F
0633	555	180633	WHL-WH3 LA8 returned	S/F
0645	556	180845	WHL-WH3 LA4 and IP5 returned	S/F
	0915	557	180915	SW3-Sen3 L located and destroyed 90mm
	1020	558	181020	WH3-WHL,M Warning order on Mar 22 planned operation
	1125	559	181125	WH3-WHI Plt at GS 9360 receiving fire
	1155	560	181155	SW3-Squire3 Request to cross your ZOA for 1 day operation
1159	561	181159	WHL-WH3 LP5 departed	S/F
	1320	562	181320	SW3-Sen3 M patrol tripped a grenade 4 USMC WIA's
	1400	563	181400	SW3-Sen3 I plt completed S/D mission
1808	564	181808	WHL-WH3 MP8 departed	S/F
1810	565	181810	WHL-WH3 LP6 did return	S/F
	1830	566	181830	SW3-Sen3 L patrol destroyed tunnel at AT 958658
1832	567	181832	WHL-WH3 LP5 returned	S/F
	1840	568	181840	WH3-WHM PGG ambush at AT 983653
1900	569	181900	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
	2000	570	182000	WH3-WHI Report on VC at AT 978609
2000	571	182008	WHL-WH3 LA3 in position	S/F
2015	572	182015	SWI-SW3 LA1, IL6, IL7, IL8, IP9 IP10 departed	S/F
2033	573	182033	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
	2300	574	182300	SW3-Sen3 M squad spotted 2 VC at AT 976 676, fired but no estimate of casualties
	575	182310	SWI-SW3 IP10 returned	S/F
	2350	576	182350	SW3-Sen3 SID contact by I negative results

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
OPENED: 190000d Mar 1965  
CLOSED: 192400d Mar 1965

TIME	SER	PTG	INCLUDES: MESSAGES, OWNERS	M.S.P.F.
0145	577	190145	SW3-SW3 report on fighting hole at (AT 955656)	SEN3
0308	578	190308	SW3-SW3 MP1 returned	S/F
0407	579	190400	WHL-WH3 negative Bullseye, L41 returned, all secure.	S/F
0424	580	190417	WHL-WH3 refer your 190400 apple will be L2	S/F
0440	581	190430	WHL-WH3 return one banana to report M to o,con of M1 at bridge by 191500. will remain under a ocon until return of K	
0447	582	190447	WHL-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
0454	582	190454	WHL-WH3 L3 departed	S/F
0500	584	190500	SW3-SW3 M (-) departed for COUNTY FAIR	M
0506	585	190500	WHL-WH3 L6,7,8 returned	S/F
0606	586	190606	WHL-WH3 M6 is in blocking force	S/F
0620	587	190620	WHL-WH3 L3 in position	S/F
0620	588	190620	SW3-SEN3 WH blocking forces in blocks for COUNTY FAIR	SEN3
0625	589	190625	SW3-SEN3 I (-) will move to cross river will search and destroy	SEN3
0652	590	190652	WHL-WH3 LP5 cancelled for today	S/F
0715	591	190715	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0715	592	190715	SW3-SEN3 M3 arrived ASP#1 to relieve 5/7	SEN3
0810	593	190800	SW3-SEN3 I (-) crossed SONG AI NAMIA SEN3 L, SIEUR, S. JUHE, -WH3 night activities and coordination	SEN3
0900	594	190900	SW3-SEN3 I re,orts negative contact	S/F
1000	595	191000	SEN2-SW2 VC battalion moving west (AT 938578)	S/F
1204	596	191204	WHL-WH3 special activities for 20 March	S/F
1245	597	191245	WHL-WH3 LPL road sweep medevaced 1 female with fragmentation wounds	S/F
1345	598	191245	SW3-SEN3 I re,orts negative contact	SEN3
1400	599	191400	SW3-S. JUHE, SEN3 prior to first light on 20 L will search and destroy village at (AT 947675)	SEN3
1415	600	191415	SW3-S. JUHE be advised of SWAIN activities	S. JUHE
1416	601	191400	SW3-SW3 SWL returned	SEN3
1442	602	191442	WHL-WH3 OLD FIELD has approved your route to commence	L
1445	603	191445	WH3-SIERRA results of operation in CAM NE (3), and BO BAN (1)	SIERRA
1450	604	191450	WH3-WH3 HIEU DUC will assist search force	L

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 190001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 192400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
							M, S, T, E.
1615		605			191615	SWL-SW3 LP6 departed	S/F
0650		606			190650	WHL-WH3 AM now departing	S/F
	1352	607			191352	WH3-WHL6 make plans to cordon and search village at (AT 947675)	L
1605		608			191342	SEN3-SW2 report of VC in area	S/F
1425		609			191425	SEN3-SW2 observed new large hole believed to be a start of new bunker	S/F
	1656	610			191600	SW3-SEN3 I is on a search and destroy mission	SEN3
	1620	611			191600	WH3-SEN3 L is on search and destroy mission	SEN3
1734		612			191734	WHL-WH3 MP5 departed	S/F
1735		613			191735	WHL-WH3 LP6 returned	S/F
	2010	614			192010	WH3-WHL report on VC moving to (AT 970592)	I
2010		615			192010	SW1-SW3 I16,7,8 departed	S/F
2025		616			192025	SW1-SW3 I43 departed	S/F
2100		617			192100	SW1-SW3 I12 departed	S/F
2210		618			192210	SW1-SW3 I42 returned	S/F
	2220	619			192220	WH-All Sta report on COUNTY FAIR totals	All Sta
	2300	620			192300	SW3-SEN3 complete report on COUNTY FAIR of 19 March.	SEN3
2315		621			192315	SW1-SW3 I12 returned	S/F
2345		622			192345	SW1-SW3 I43 returned	S/F
2346		623			192255	WHL-WH3 LP1 fired S/A suspect bandits squad negative results	S/F
2347.		624			192330	WHL-WH3 L CP received 4-5 rds. automatic carbine fire	S/F
2350		625			192350	WHL-WH3 Negative bullseye	S/F
2357		626			192357	WHL-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F
2359		627			192359	WHL-WH3 LP8 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 200004H, Mar 1966

CLOSED: 201000H, Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
0035		628		200035		WHL-WH3 LP3 departed		S/F
0058		629		200058		WHL-WH3 ML2 returned		S/F
0102		630		200102		WHL-WH3 LP1 returned		S/F
0348		631		200348		WHL-WH3 LP2 and LA1 returned		S/F
0500		632		200500		SWI-SW3 LP5 departed		S/F
0505		633		200505		SWI-SW3 LL8 returned		S/F
0545		634		200545		WHL-WH3 LP3 returned		S/F
0630		635		200635		WHL-WH3 L cordon and search complete	Sen 3	
0702		636		200702		WHL-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F	
	0707	637		200707		SW3-Sen3: IP5 spotted 4 VC, 2 with weapons	Sen 3	
0756		638		200756		WHL-WH3 LP1 spotted 2 VC, fired, negative results	Sen 3	
0840		639		200840		WHL-WH3 LP7 departed		S/F
0930		640		200930		WHL-WH3 observed 2 VC at AT 993617		
	1115	641		201115		SW3-Sen3 Results of I Co S/D operation in THAI CAM (1)	Sen 3	
	1415	642		201415		SW3-Sen3 Consolidated after action report on County Fair	Sen 3	
1455		643		201455		WHL-WH3 LP5 departed		S/F
	1500	644		201500		SW3-Sen3 Report on planned L operation on 22 March	Sen 3	
	1528	645		201528		WHL-WH3 Commit platoon for security on 21st	I	
1555		646		201555		WHL-WH3 LP6 departed, LA1 departed	S/F	
1802		647		201802		WHL-WH3 MP7 departed	S/F	
1900		648		201900		Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
	1920	649		201920		SW3-Sen3 Request LVTM 1's for Hill 55	Sen 3	
	1940	650		201940		WHL-WH3 AO reports trench at AT 930611	I	
	1945	651		201945		SW3-Sen3 Report on I tank killing 6 VC, 3 VC WIA	Sen 3	
1950		652		201950		WHL-WH3 LP10, LA8 departed		S/F
2000		653		202000		SWI-SW3 LL8 departed		S/F
	2015	654		202015		SW3-Sen3 Report of L killing 1 VC at (AT 953646)	Sen 3	
2033		655		202033		SWI-SW3 LA3 departed, IP1 departed		S/F
2101		656		202101		WHL-WH3 MP8 departed		S/F
2130		657		202130		WHL-WH3 LP10 returned		S/F
2212		658		202212		WHL-WH3 LP2 detected movement at AT 956661		
2221		659		202225		WHL-WH3 LL5 heard movement at AT 956666		
2236		660		202325		WHL-WH3 L search of area of movement, received 2 grenades, picked up 1 VCS.		

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 210001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 212400H Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M, S, T, F.
0014		661	210014	SWI-SW3 IA2 departed S/F
	0037	662	210037	SW3-SEN3 L Sqd working in Bo Bon (1) SEN3
0157		663	210137	WHL-WH3 report on trip wire detonated on perimeter S/F
0143		664	210143	WHL-WH3 LP1 heard movement (AT 955665) fired, negative results S/F
0421		665	210421	SWL-SW3 LP4 returned S/F
0500		666	210500	PG,L,HB3-WH3 night coordination PG,L,HB3
	0900	667	210900	SW3-SEN3 questions on forward displacement of 3/3 SEN3
	0955	668	210955	SW3-SEN3 Hawk at Hill 55 SEN3
1040		669	211040	WH3-All Sta information on VC KIA All Sta
1403		670	211403	WH3-WHI information on supporting forces being prepared I
1503		671	211503	WHL-WH3 now moving south (AT 9665) S/F
1512		672	211503	WHL-WH3 LP22 departed S/F
1540		673	211540	WHL-WH3 found 155 DUD SEN3
	1735	674	211639	WH3-WHI information operation KINGS I
	1705	675	211705	WH3-WHI6 supporting units will proceed to your position I
	1728	676	211728	SW3-SEN3 located and destroyed 1 river bank cave and 1 underwater cave SEN3
	1730	677	211730	WH3-WHM be prepared to provide Sparrow Hawk M
	1733	678	211733	WH3-WHL HIEU DUC forces will conduct L a sweep & rice harvest operation
1756		679	211756	WHL-WH3 L6 returned S/F
	1800	680	211800	SW3-SEN3 PPB found M-26 grenade rigged in Pungi Trap SEN3
	1835	681	211835	SW3-SEN3 LVT's have arrived at hill 55 SEN3
	1940	682	211940	WH3-WHL6,WHM6 WHI is committed on 22 WHM Sparrow Hawk will be WHL reserve L,M
2000		683	212000	WHL-WH3 villagers in DUYEN SON (4) informed us that 13-15 VC were waiting to ambush patrol today near PHU SON (2) area S/F
	2005	684	212005	WH3-SIERRA M will have a patrol in your area at 220900 SIERRA
2005		685	211945	WH3-WHL6 send 2 or 3 tigers for tracking purposes L
	2006	686	211945	WH3-WHM HIEU DUC PF's will sweep west to east M

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 210000H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 212400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M.S.T.F.
				IN	OUT	
2015		607	212015	Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
	2150	688	212150	WH3-WH1, SEN3, BB3, WH5 instruct check point (AT 999644) to allow no less than 2 vehicles together, each with security, to proceed on Ha Dong, Hill 55 road	BB3, I, SEN3	
	2225	689	212225	WH3-WH1 positions of forward CO for tonight		I
2235		690	212235	WHL-WH3 LA1 returned		S/F
	2245	691	212245	WH3-SQUIRE L will move at 220400H to (AT 943664) to (AT 941647) then to west of road		SQUIRE
	2250	692	212250	SW3-SEN3 River Block received 1 rd. harrassing fire		SEN3
2310		693	212015	SWI-SW3 IL6,7,8 departed		S/F
2333		694	212333	SWI-SW3 IM4 returned		S/F
2345		695	212345	SWI-SW3 IP2 returned		S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 220001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 222400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0258		696	220258	SWL-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
0300		697	220300	WHL-WH3 found trench at (AT 927609)	S/F
0407		698	220407	WHL-WH3 LG departed	S/F
0430		699	220430	SWL-SW3 LG at check point 1	S/F
0431		700	220431	SWI-SW3 IA3 returned	S/F
0434		701	220434	SWL-SW3 L1 departed	S/F
0452		702	220452	SWL-SW3 L6 at check point 1	S/F
0454		703	220454	SWL-SW3 L1 at check point 1	S/F
0540		704	220540	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 1	S/F
0541		705	220547	SWI-SW3 IP9&10 returned	S/F
0605		706	220605	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 5	S/F
0608		707	220608	SWL-SW3 L1 at check point 3	S/F
0620		708	220620	SWL-SW3 L1 at check point 4	S/F
0629		709	220629	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 6	S/F
0632		710	220632	SWL-SW3 L1 returned	S/F
	0635	711	220630	SW3-SEN3 1 USMC KIA at (AT 947598)	SEN3
0700		712	220700	WHL-WH3 1 VCS captured (AT 927609)	S/F
0700		713	220700	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0726		714	220726	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 7	S/F
	0750	715	220750	SW3-SEN3 L picked up VCS (AT 927609)	SEN3
0800		716	220800	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 8	S/F
0800		717	220800	SWL,M,SIERRA-SW3 night coordination	S/F
0808		718	220808	SWI-SW3 helicopters recieving S/A fire	SEN3
1000		719	221000	SW3-SEN3 I reported 1VC WIA	SEN3
1215		720	211215	WHI-WH3 information on L operation for 22 March	SEN3
	1335	721	221335	SW3-SEN3 results of Co L S/D	SEN3
1345		722	221345	SW3-SEN3 report on Marine dressing as VC killing 1VC, 1 WIA	SEN3
1400		723	221400	BB3,SIERRA,L-WH3 night coordination	L,BB3, SIERRA
	1625	724	221625	SW3-SEN3 results of platoon block on Hill 42	SEN3
	1910	725	221910	SW3-SEN3 L killed 2 VC and 1 WIA	SEN3
2205		726	222205	SW3-SEN3 report of M wounding 3 VC	SEN3
2225		727	222325	SWL-SW3 MP7 returned	S/F
2330		728	222330	SWI-SW3 IP7 and IA3 returned	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

0100-0100H Mar 1966  
0100-0100H Mar 1966

ACTION

TIME	SER	ACTIVITY	M.S.	T.F.
0106	729	230106 SW1-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F	
0236	730	230230 SW1-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F	
0325	731	230325 SW1-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F	
0455	732	230455 WH1-WH3 LP4 heard movement and found 1 M-79	S/F	
0600	733	230800 SEN2-SW2 report of VC at AT9256	S/F	
0905	734	230905 WH-All Sta report on VC out of action	All Sta	
1035	735	231035 WH-All Sta maintain 6 hr. alert status	All Sta	
1153	736	231153 WH-WH1 L2 patrol base at AT 941621	I	
1435	737	231435 WH3-WH1,M M6 will assume responsibility for L ZOA	L,M	
	1620	231620 SW3-SEN3 SW took opcon of E 2/9	SEN3	
1658	739	231658 SW3-SEN3 SW took opcon of M 3/9	SEN3	
1659	740	231659 SWM-SW3 M2 departed	S/F	
	1730	231730 WH3-PM information on ZOA	PM	
	1735	231735 WH3-PE information on ZOA	PE	
1800	743	231800 SEN3-SW3 VC at PHU SON (1)	M,L	
1830	744	231830 Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
1831	745	231000 SQUIRE2-SW2 1 platoon hard core VC at PHU SON (3)	S/F	
	1855	231855 SW3-SEN3 PM sustained 2 WIA from S/I fire	SEN3	
1905	747	231905 PS LIASION 1-WH3 request no fire line for ARVIN H&I and PARKGREEN	S/F	
2012	748	232012 SW1-SW3 IA5,IL9 departed	S/F	
2025	749	232025 SW1-SW3 IA4 departed	S/F	
2045	750	232045 PM-SW3 established night defenses plan	S/F	
	2045	232045 WH-PGE,PM submit Sit Rep hourly	PGE,PM	
2110	752	232110 SW3-SEN3 water point fired 50 rds S/A into box floating in river	SEN3	
2129	753	232129 SWM-SW3 negative bullseye	S/F	
2130	754	232125 WHM-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F	
	2145	232145 SW3-SEN3 I has 1 VC WIA (probable)	SEN3	
	756	232250 PM-SW3 night coordination	S/F	
	2250	232250 SW3-SEN3 reference opn-order 108-66	SEN3	
2358	758	232358 WH1-WH3 IAB returned	S/F	

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 240000E Mar 1966

CLOSED: 242400E Mar 1966

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME SER

IN	OUT	#	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,T,F
	0001	759	240001	SW3-Sen3 2-3 VC fired harassing fire at N	Son 3
0347		760	240347	SWI-SW3 IL8 returned	S/F
0405		761	240405	SWI-SW3 LA6 returned	S/F
0641		762	240641	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0840		763	240840	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
	0907	764	240907	SW3-Sen3 Report on possible 3 VC KIA	Sen 3
	0930	765	240930	SW3-Sen3 L patrol received S/A fire from 3 VC	Sen 3
1055		766	241055	PS-WH3 Roadblock at AT 935579	
1110		767	241110	PolM-WH3 Picked up 2 VCS at AT 971596	
1115		768	241115	PolM-WH3 Received 1 WIA from 3 VC, 2 VC WIA	
1301		769	241301	PolM-WH3 Now at AT 974595	
1333		770	241333	PGE-WH3 4 USMC heat stroke	
	1340	771	241340	WH3-WHI,PGE,PolM Message on ARVN location	J,E,M
	1340	772	241340	WH3-PS Operation Kings report	PS
1415		773	241415	PGE-WH3 Now at AT 959599	
1420		774	241420	PolM-WH3 Now commencing S/D	PS
	1437	775	241437	WH3-M,L Rough Rided at destination	M,L
1505		776	241505	WH1-WH3 IP10 at AT 983627	
1507		777	241507	PolM-WH3 Destroyed 5 bunkers at AT 976595	
1515		778	241515	PGE-WH3 Now at AT 958599 setting in	
1637		779	241637	WHX-WH3 Sierra activities	
	1650	780	241650	WH3-PGE,PolM,I On 25 conduct S/D from Hiway 14 North	PGE,I Pol M
1710		781	241710	PolM-WH3 Resupply choppers received S/A fire	
1715		782	241715	PolM-WH3 Completed S/D of THOY BO 3	
1719		783	241719	PolM-WH3 1 USMC non combat medevac at AT 979589	
	1800	784	241800	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	PS
1817		785	241817	PGE-WH3 EP2 picked up 1 VCS	
	1825	786	241825	WH3-WHI PGE C.P. at AT 958599, PolM C.P. at AT 970588	I
1945		787	241945	PGE-WH3 EP2 picked up 1 VCS at AT 958591	
2150		788	242010	PolM-WH3 Casualty received from faulty round	
2150		789	242150	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
2155		790	242155	WH1-WH3 IL9 departed	
2200		791	242200	PolM-WH3 Received 8 rds A/W fire from AT 973588	S/A
2200		792-	242210	WH1-WH3 Bridge security received 300rds of S/A	
2210		793	242210	WH3-PGE,I,PolM H hour for 25 is 0800	E,T,M
2255		794	242255	SWI-SW3 IP1 returned, LA2 departed	S/F
2330		795	242330	SWI-SW3 IP6 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: ALL times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 250001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 252400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER		ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M. S. T. F.
0115		796	250115	SWI-SW3 LA3 departed, LA5 returned	S/F
0120		797	250120	PGE-WH3 under mortar attack and heavy S/A	S/F
0140		798	250140	PGE-WH3 31mortar rds. so far	S/F
0145		799	250145	PGE-WH3 medevac, 2 USMC WIA	S/F
0230		800	250230	PM-WH3 received 50 rds S/A	S/F
0230		801	250230	WHI-WH3 IP4 departed	S/F
0230		802	250230	PGE-WH3 2VC Co estimated	S/F
0240		803	250240	PGE-WH3 received 2 60mm mortars, captured weapons	S/F
0250		804	250250	WHI-WH3 River Block received 30 rds. S/A fire	S/F
0250	0250	805	250250	PM-WH3 received 50 rds S/A	S/F
		806	250250	WH3-PGE POL M request to fire ARTY mission	PGE
0745		807	250745	PM-WH3 preparing to move	S/F
0750		808	250750	WH3-PM,PGE,WHI prepare to search surrounding areas	PM,PGE,WHI
0752		809	250752	PGE-WH3 Sound 14-1	SEN3
0800		810	250800	POE-WH3 1 more weapon, 2 more bodies	S/F
	0808	811	250808	WH3-PGE evacuate all captured items to Roadrunner	PGE
	0845	812	250845	WH3-PGE,PM Arvn sweep information	PGE
0910		813	250910	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0915		814	250915	PGE-WH3 total of 10 weapons captured	S/F
0920		815	250840	PM-WH3 front lines at 928588	S/F
	0950	816	250950	WH3-PS Operation Kings Sit Rep	S/F
	0955	817	250955	WH-WH3 report on contact of 24 March of PGE	SEN3
0956		818	250954	PGE-WH3 have destroyed over 100 hand and rifle grenades	S/F
0956		819	250956	PGE-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F
	1000	820	251000	WH3-PS which Co is alert Co	PG3
	1005	821	251005	WH3-SW3 lute has expended 8 line charges	SEN3
1055		822	251055	SEN3-SW3 2 PF platoons will block at 928562	PGE,PM
1110		823	251110	PGE-WH3 MP3 returned 1 more VC (BG)	S/F
1155		824	251155	WH3-PS operation Kings Sit Rep	PS
1232		825	251232	PM-WH3 PM ready to move	S/F
	1235	826	251235	WH3-PGE,PM E,M continue S/D to west Sparrow Hawk to be inserted	PGE,PM
	1245	827	251245	WH3-PS PGE found imprints of 2 81mm mortar positions	PS
1255		828	251255	WH3-PS intend to insert Sparrow Hawk	PS
1342		829	251342	WH3-PS,L1 5 men in white at 928583	PS,JI
1346		830	251346	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk on deck	PS

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
OPENED: 250001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 252400H Mar 1966

ACTION

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.F.		
IN	OUT	#	DTG		
	1355	831	251355	WH3-PGE, PM Sparrow Hawk L2 AT934585	PGE, PM
	1400	832	251400	WH3-PS, PGE, PM AM initiating Sparrow Hawk	PS, PM, PGE
1545	1535	833	251535	WH3-WHX L&K operation near AT 9456	WHX
		834	251545	SH-WH3 report on villagers fleeing from Marines	S/F
	1728	835	251545	WH3-PS complete report on Sparrow Hawk operation	PS
1815	1750	836	251750	WHX-WH3 L&M activities	S/F
		837	251815	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
		838	251845	WH3-PGE, PM report locations when in position	PGE, PM
1850		839	251850	PS-WH3 1 VC Co at AT904600	S/F
1900		840	251900	PS-WH3 Vietnamese night positions from DAI LUC	S/F
1954		841	251954	PS-WH3 DAI LUC CHIEF report on how VC escaped	S/F
1955		842	251955	WH3-SEN3 platoon at AT954667 received SA fire	SEN3
2115	2055	843	252055	PM-WH3 patrol information	S/F
		844	252115	SIERRA-SW3 PP platoon at 260401 gathering bamboo	S/F
2120		845	252120	PGE-WH3 request Helo for 0700 26 Mar	S/F
2330		846	252330	PM-WH3 LP observed 16 VC at 940587	S/F
2337		847	252337	WEX-WH3 received 200 rds S/A	S/A

ENCLOSURE (S)

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: ALL times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine  
CH3M: 260000Z Mar 1966  
CH3M: 211400Z Mar 1966

TIME	SR	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	OPTION	M.S.T.F
0300				848	260330	PGE-WH3 101 returned		S/F
			0715	849	260716	WH3-PGE,PolM 1 FF platoon at AT 930579		E,PolM
0752				850	260752	WHL-WH3 Found trench at AT 952553		
0800				851	260800	WHL-WH3 Patrol fired at 2 VCS at AT 948555	PS	
			0807	852	260807	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	PS	
			0830	853	260830	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep		
0840				854	260840	WHL-WH3 Found green uniform at AT 949559		
0903				855	260903	WHL-WH3 Aircraft received S/A from AT 947555	PGE,PolM	
0955			0930	856	260930	WH3-PGE,PolM Orders for Operation		
				857	260955	WHL-WH3 Found 7.62 gear at AT 956555	PS	
			1000	858	261000	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	PS	
1027			1015	859	261015	WH3-PS PM moving to AT 929579, PGE will follow PS		
1030				860	261027	WHL-WH3 I'm moving into village at AT 954552		
1105				861	261030	WHL-WH3 Found VC uniform at AT 945565		
1140				862	261105	WHL-WH3 Blew tunnel at AT 946564		
1145				863	261140	WHL-WH3 Report on 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA		
1232				864	261145	PolM-WH3 In position at AT 934578		
1235				865	261232	WHL-WH3 1 probable VC KIA AT 954547		
1248				866	261235	WHL-WH3 Destroyed 8 fighting holes at AT 951555		
				867	261248	PGE-WH3 Report on VC coming and going from GIA DONG 2		
1405				868	261405	PGE-WH3 Report on 4 WIA's Med evac		
1530				869	261530	WHL,K,PGE,PolM-WH3 Operation Kings report		
			1540	870	261540	WH3-PS PGE moving to AT 929579		
			1615	871	261615	WH3-WHL,PGE,PolM Msg on minimum activities		
1623				872	261623	PolM-WH3 Request LVT pick up at AT 976000		
1648				873	261648	PGE-WH3 Received 2 S/A rds at AT 935571		
1710				874	261710	PolM-WH3 Now at 969586		
1925				875	261925	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
1955				876	261955	WHL-WH3 KP1 departed	S/F	
			2210	877	262210	WHL-WHL Can you cross river to move North?	K,L	
			2300	878	262300	WH3-PS Reports and sitreps on Operation Kings from 0800-1700	PS	
2310			2305	879	262305	WH3-PGE Will retreat at AT 947592 to PGC.P.	PGE	
2315				880	262310	WHL-WH3 Fired arty mission at 15-20 VC, 4 KIA		
				881	262045	WHL-WH3 Took 10 rds S/A from AT 958573		

ENCLOSURE (3)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 270001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 210400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M,S,T,F
0030		882	270030	WHL-WH3 Info on chopping Upcon of PGE, PolM
0206		883	270206	WHL-WH3 LP2 and LP1 returned S/F
0330		884	270330	WHL-WH3 KP4 departed, KP5 returned S/F
0530		885	270410	PGE-WH3 ETA for arrival at pick up point is 1100
0625		886	270625	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report
	0650	887	270650	WHL-WH3 L Mag on retraction of E,PolM K,L
	1000	888	271000	WHL-WH3 PS E at AT 948590, L & K at AT 955573, PolM retracted
	1035	889	271035	WHL-WH3 Slaveborn moving to retract PGE PS
	1118	890	271118	WHL-WH3 PS E now boarding LVT's PS
	1130	891	271130	WHL-WH3 PS K & L at AT 955573 PS
	1200	892	271200	WHL-WH3 1200 Operation Kings sitrep PS
1258		893	271258	WHL-WH3 Killed buffalo at AT 959574
	1303	894	271303	WHL-WH3 1300 Operation Kings sitrep PS
1400		895	271400	SWI-SW3 IP11 departed S/F
	1405	896	271405	WHL-WH3 M Msg on detaching provisional plt M
	1407	897	271407	WHL-WH3 L Mag on plans for 27 March K,L
1430		898	271430	WHL-WH3 IP11 took 1 rd S/A from AT 980612
1500		899	271500	WHL-WH3 Aircraft and L position received S/A fire from AT 963593
	1500	900	271500	WHL-WH3 1500 Operation Kings sitrep PS
1613		901	271613	WHL-WH3 Now at AT 963603
1615		902	271615	WHL-WH3 K&L have linked up at AT 963603
1630		903	271615	WHL-WH3 M Msg on retraction of K on 28 AT 979609
	1615	904	271630	WHL-WH3 L took 3 rds S/A from AT
	1725	905	271725	WHL-WH3 L Info on I patrols K,L
1730		906	271730	SWI-SW3 IP11 returned S/F
1730		907	271730	BB3-WH3 Info on PGG in 3/3 area I
1738		908	271738	WHL-WH3 Engaged 5 VC at AT 968603
	1740	909	271740	WHL-WH3 L Do you have claymores? L,K
1840		910	271840	WHL-WH3 K activities Sen 2
1850		911	271850	WHL-WH3 L activities Sen 3
1859		912	271859	WHL-WH3 Msg on number of tunnels blown Sen 3
2000		913	271959	WHL-WH3 Report on M taking S/A fire
2057		914	272057	WHL-WH3 KP1 departing, KP3 departed S/F
	2100	915	272100	WHL-WH3 Mag on plans for 28 March L
	2115	916	272115	WHL-WH3 K HIEU DUG is hitting at AT 952651 on 28 March L,K
2145		917	272145	WHL-WH3 L received 10 rds S/A from E and 4-6 rds from AT 958603
2340		918	272340	WHL-WH3 KP3 returned S/F
2345		919	272345	SWI-SW3 IP11 returned S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
CHMID: 200018 Mar 1966  
MOSID: 202100E Mar 1966

TIME	SER	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M.S.T.F
0040			920	280040		WHK-WH3 KP1 returned		S/F
0110			921	280110		SWL-SW3 LA6 returned		S/F
0110			922	280110		SWK-SW3 Report on VC Co crossing river near Cam Ne 3		
0630			923	280630		Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
0642			924	280642		WHM-WH3 M in block, Abstruse sweeping		
0720			925	280720		WHM-WH3 Request recon of area		
1000			926	280955		WHL-WH3 LP2 departed, LP1 departed		S/F
	1030		927	281030		WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk sitrep		PS
1120			928	281120		Sit25-WH3 Est 3 VC KIA, 6 VC WIA		
1300			929	281300		WBM-WH3 Msg on M patrol finding ARVN with M14		
	1400		930	281400		WH3-PS Report on L destroying tunnels		PS
1400			931	281400		WHI-WH3 Boy showed IP10 location of 105mm rd		PS
	1415		932	281415		WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk report		PS
1436			933	281436		WH3-PS K sniper reports 4 VC KIA on 26 Mar		PS
1640			934	281640		WH3-WH1,K,M Info on new boundary		I,K,L,M
1645			935	281645		WH3-PS L located river crossing site		PS
1645			936	281645		WH3-PS K relieved M at AS/1		PS
1648			937	281648		WH3-PS L destroyed grenade at AT 954595		PS
1650			938	281650		WH3-PS WH plans for 29 March		PS
1758			939	281758		SW3-Sierra,Squire,BoMung No activities near you		Sierra Sq.,BoM
	1800		940	281800		WH3-WH4 Msg on I activities		L
1830			941	281830		WH3-PG3 Road from HA DONG Bridge closed		PG3
1935			942	281935		Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
2100			943	282100		WHL-WH3 LP1 departed		

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 290001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 292400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTD, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M.S.T.F.	
0015	944	290015	WH3-WHK AO reports trench at AT 923609	K	
0130	945	290130	WHL-WH3 I2B at designated location		
	0400	946	290400	WH3-PS Info on tank stuck at AT 948593	PS
0637	947	290637	WHL-WH3 LP3 returned	S/F	
0800	948	290800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
0830	949	290830	WHL-WH3 Info on plans for L for today		
0845	950	290845	PG3,L,Squire-WH3 Night coordination		
	0923	951	290923	SW3-Sierra Road sweep tripped mine, 1 KIA, 1 WIA	L,Sq,B3 Sierra
	0943	952	290943	WH3-Squire, Sierra K Co patrol base at AT 9462	All sta Sq.,Sierr
1017	953	291017	WHK-WH3 Will pick up morbid charlie units and move to K C.P.		
1117	954	291117	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned, found trench at AT 941594	Sen 3	
	1145	955	291145	WH3-WHI Alert WHI PPB	I
1220	956	291220	SW3-Sen3 Report on L destroying bunker	Sen 3	
1301	957	291301	WH3-WHI Insure road from 55 is clear by 0900	I	
1318	958	291318	WH3-WHM Msg on M East boundary	M	
	1321	959	291321	WH3-WHL Abstruse has 2 plt's at AT 904503	L
1345	960	291345	WHL-WH3 Msg about moving PPB		
	1430	961	291430	WH3-WHI L base at AT 965586 tonight	I
1855	962	291815	WH3-Sen3 about K maintaining 2 patrols on S/T	Sen 3	
	963	291855	WHL-WH3 LP1 and 2 received 30 rds S/A		
2000	964	292000	WH3-PS K, and L activities, M activities	PS	
	965	292000	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
2100	966	292010	WH3-PS WH plans for 30 March	PS	
	967	292100	WHL-WH3 Located M-26 with trip wire, destroyed in place	Sen 3	
	2230	968	291030	SW3-Sen3 Report on L receiving 1 WIA from VC	Sen 3
	2240	969	291040	SW3-Sen3 L killed 1 VC, and wounded another at AT 957595	Sen 3
	2245	970	291045	SW3-Sen3 M wounded 1 VC at AT 953673	Sen 3
	2250	971	292250	SW3-BB3 IPPB at AT 982638	BB3
	2355	972	292355	SW3-Sen3 Report on L C.P. receiving S/A	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 300001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 302400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M,S,T,F	
0100		973	300100	SW1-SV3 LA1 returned	S/F
0635		974	300635	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0640		975	300640	WHL-WH3 KP4 returned	S/F
0655		976	300655	WHL-WH3 Intend to move to new PPB at 0800	
0658		977	300658	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0805		978	300805	WHL-WH3 Report on last nights activity	
0925		979	300925	WHL-WH3 1 rd S/A received at PPB	
	1055	980	301055	WH3-All Sta Total now 1340	All Ste.
	1130	981	301130	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk activitated	PS
	1137	982	301137	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk on deck	PS
1416		983	301416	WHL-WH3 K activities	
1420		984	301420	WHL-WH3 IP11 spotted 4 VC at AT 962646	
	1720	985	301720	SW3-Sen3 Report on I patrol capturing VC equipment and destroying tunnels	Sen 3
	1730	986	301730	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC document about meeting	Sen 3
	1830	987	301830	SW3-Sen3 Report on recon of river	Sen 3
2030		988	302030	WHL-WH3 M patrol received 15 rds S/A from AT 975608	Sen 3
2040		989	302040	PS-WH3 Weather report	
2045		990	302045	WHL-WH3 KP1 and KP5 departed	S/F
	2150	991	302150	WH3-PG3, WHM I3 at AT 970643	PG3,M
2255		992	302255	WHL-WH3 KP1, KP5 returned	S/F
2330		993	302330	WHL-WH3 KP6 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 310001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 312400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DIG	M.S.T.E.	
0615		994	310615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0700		995	310700	L,BB,SQUIRE-WH3 Night coordination	L,M,BB3
0730		996	310730	WHL-WH3 Info on L S/D in GS 9659	
	1247	997	311247	SW3-Sen3 L1 have 3 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA (prob)	Sen 3
	1613	998	311613	SW3-Sen3 I destroyed tunnels, and trench	Sen 3
	1614	999	311614	SW3-Sen3 WH plans for 1 April	Sen 3
	1615	1000	311615	WH3-WHM Mag on minimum amount of night activities	M
1616		1001	311616	SQ3-SW2 1 ambush at AT 937646	S/F
1630		1002	311630	WHL-WH3 KP9 departed	S/F
	1725	1003	311725	WH3-WHK Info on Oldfield ambush at AT 937646	X
1732		1004	311732	WHL-WH3 Found booby trap attached to trip wire	
	1810	1005	311810	WHL-All Sta Redwood will relieve WH	All Sta
	1915	1006	311915	WH3-WHL Fire coordination line with abstruce	L
	1915	1007	311915	SW3-Sen3 I on 2 Hr alert	Sen 3
1940		1008	311940	WHL-WH3 KP4 departed	S/F
1950		1009	311950	WHL-WH3 KP1 departed	S/F
	2100	1010	312100	SW3-Sen3 L received SFA fire from est 12 VC	Sen 3
2220		1011	312220	WHL-WH3 KP4 returned, KP1 returned	S/F
2259		1012	312259	WHL-WH3 KP5 returned, KP6 departed	S/F
2308		1013	312308	WHL-WH3 KP2 departed	S/F

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND GROUP "A" JOURNAL

		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	24 March 1966
1210		#1	Fms Wh To: Wh-4: On next resup to PGE have 25CS and 25CN, also 10 Masks.
1236		#2	Fms Polish Mike: To: WH-4: Need 100 Blasting Caps 6-BA-270, 3 Btls Salt Tablets, 100 Wtr Purification Tablets and 1 case yel smk.
1305		#3	Fms WH-4: To: Polish Mike: Did you rec blasting caps, BA-279, BA270, Salt Tablets, Purification Tablets and yel smk on last load this morning.
1352		#4	Fms WH-4: To: Polish Mike and PGE: Req you advise on resup requirements for tomorrow
1353		#5	FMs PGE: To: WH-4: ReSup for 25Mar66: 49 MCI's, 10cs Fragmen, 5 Claymores, 25 Gren Hand Illum, 10 Trip Flares, 4 GSC, 3 RSC, 15 WSP, 12 YelSmk, 1 Box Shotgun Shells, 3 Pr Boots: 1-9R and 2-11R, 3 Trousers Med., 1 Haversack, 100 Btls Insect Ropellent, 3000 Salt Tablets, 3 Nylon stretchers 10 Cans Foot Powder
1816		#6	Fms Polish Mike: To: WH-4: ReSup for 25Mar66: 12 BA-279, 44 Cases MCI w/Heat, 100 Blasting Caps Non-Elect 25 March 1966
0830		#7	Helo ReSup for PGE and Polish Mike
1030		#8	Helo ReSup Completed
1200		#9	Fms WH-4: To: Polish Mike: Have 4 Bags Mail, 8 Cases 60MM HE, and 30 Cases of MCI remaining this LZ. Helo ReSup of this gear look unlikely at this time. Will return mail to parent Bn. and hold other ReSup until tomorrow. Req. you advise.
1645		#10	Fms WH-4: To: PGE and Polish Mike: Req you advise on ReSup requirements for tomorrow
26 March 1966			
0335		#11	Fms PGE: To: WH-4: ReSup requirements: 400 MCI w/heat, 13 chamber brushes, fresh fruit, 4 cleaning rods and sections, 12 cases soda, 2 message books 30 POW tags, 5 BA-279, 30 captured equip. tags, 2 BA-386, 20 Doc envelopes, 1 PRC-6 Ant., 4 Qt. cans oil, 50 pr socks med, 400 patches, 20 cans foot powder, bore cleaner, 1 set utilities small, interpreter, aerial photos for todays operation, 1 bx BA-30 and mail for Co. plus attach
0745		#12	Fms Polish Mike: To: WH-4: Resup requirements: 44 cases MCI w/heat, 3 case M26, 2 case Yel Smk, 1 case 60MM HE, 100 lbs C-4, 4 BA 279, 4 bx small battle dressings
0940		#13	Helo ReSup for PGE and PM
1030		#14	Helo ReSup Completed
1105		#15	Fms WH-4: To: WH: 1 case green, 1 case yellow, 800 rds 7.62 lkd, 800rds bandolier, 12 M26, 11 HE Light 81MM, 8 rds 60mm HE, 48 M79, 2 3.5WP 4 M72, 60lbs C-4, 50 non-elect blasting caps, 500 ft det cord, 2 H-33

APPENDIX B

B-1

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

SERIAL			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
1550		#16	Fm: WHL: To: WH-4: 60 lbs C-4, 24 rds 60mm HE, 10 gal mixed napalm, 6 cse 7.62 bandolier, 5 LAWs, 16 green, 16 yellow, 800 rds 7.62 linked, 32 M26 gren, 1 cse hand illum, 8 WP hand grenades, 28 rds .45 cal, 20 rds 81mm Med.
1730		#17	Fm: WHK: To: WH-4: 25 cases MCI, 1 cse heat, 6 yellow smk, 4 green smk, 30 M79, 3 rds 3.5WP, 1 cse WSP, 1 cse M26. Have enough chow at present to last until tomorrow noon.
1955		#18	Fm: WHL: To: WH: 1 cse green smk, 800 rds 7.62mm bandolier, 60 lbs C-4 was ordered on first ReSup. Did not receive after first requisition, we expended a lot of ammo in fire fight. Also ordered 30 rds 60mm HE and 20 rds 81mm Light to be used tonight for H&I. Ordered remainder for ammo expended.
			27 March 1966
0750		#19	Fm: WHL: To: WH-4: ReSup Req. 60 lbs C-4, 24 rds 60mm HE, 10 gal mixed napalm, 6 cse 7.62mm bandolier 5 LAWs, 16 green smk, 16 yellow smk, 800 rds 7.62mm link, 37 M26 gren, 28 rds .45 cal., 10 RSP, 10 GSP, 10 WSP, 2 air bottles for flames, 20 BA 279, 6 BA-270.
1015		#20	Helo ReSup for L&KCo.
1506		#21	Fm: SH-4: To: WHL and WHK: Req you advise of ReSup requirements by 1600 each day when possible and the tact sit permits.
1515		#22	Fm: WHL: To: WH: 540 MCI w/heat 190 rnt, 20 BA279 6 BA270, 1 PRC-10 w/accessories, 1 packboard w/lip, 7 rds 3.5 WP, 2 M72
0530		#23	<u>Late Entry:</u> Fm: WHK: To: WH: 39 cases MCI w/heat, 1 rd of 3.5 W.P., 1 rd 3.5 HE, 30 Bandoliers 7.62mm, 100 rds machine gun ammo, 1 H-33, 1 short antenna base. BT
0920		#24	<u>Late Entry:</u> Helo ReSup for LCo.
			28 March 1966
1503		#25	Fm: SH-4: To: WHL: 1 PRC-6 w/access, 1 packboard, w/lip not avail at this time. These items to be sent to WH and will be sent out on tomorrows resup if still required. Please advise.
1540		#26	Fm: WHL: To: WH: Req 5 gal napalm, 1 safety head, 1 air bottle, mail and tools for flame team, 1 H-33 and 1 PRC-6.
1545		#27	Fm: WHL: to: WH-4: Req oil and patches, 10 message books, 1 pr 1LR boots, 540 MCI, 250 boxes heat, FX Supplements for Co. 176 btlz halizone, 1 BB45L 1 BA 386, 840 rds 7.62 Bandolier, 24 rds M79, 4 green smk, 2 red smk, 11 M26 Gren, 2 rds 3.5 WP 2 RSC, 8 BA279, 2 BA 270, 10 BA30, 30 rds 60mm

UNCLASSIFIED INDEX B

## DECLASSIFIED

SERIAL			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
			29 March 1966
1400	0830	#28 #29	ReSup to LCo by LVT Fm: WHL: To: WH: Req 540 MCI, 300 Boxes Heat, 6 peanut bulbs, 30 rds 60mm HE, 3 black grease pencils, 20 BA30, 4 RS hand, 4 GS hand, 8 BA279, 4 BA270, 20 rds 81mm light, 6 Claymore mines, 50 btls insect repellent, 24 fuze lighters
1405		#30	Fm: WHK: To: WH: Req 30 cases MCI w/heat, 8 claymore mines, 50 rds 60mm HE, 50 btls halazone, 24 cans rifle oil (8oz.), 2 Sundries pack, 2 cases insect repellent, 120 cans Sardines (Bravo Rations) 2x2 gauze bandages, 3 rolled gauze.
			30 March 1966
1615	0800	#31 #32	ReSup for LCo by LVT Fm: WHK: To: WH: Req 30 cases MCI, $\frac{1}{2}$ case heat, 24 8oz. cans oil, 1 case BA-279, 8 claymore mines, 1-H-33, 2 sundries pack
1745		#33	Fm: WHL: To: WH-4: Req 540 MCI, 30 boxes heat, 10 GSP, 5 RSP, 400 rds 7.62mm link, 1600 rds bandolier, 1 packboard, 20 rd 60mm, 3 grease pencils, 1 M10 plotting board small, 1 flashlight w/batteries, 1 aiming stake w/light for 60mm, 1 M72, 8 M26, 10 M79, 50 insect repellent, 20 rds 81mm light, 20 BA279, 6 BA 270, 80 lbs C-4, 100 blasting caps non-elect, 30 fuze lighters
			31 March 1966
0900		#34	Fm: WHLs To: WH: Refer yr 310031H, Ref my 310820H. Following is req supplies to be staged on 55 if WHL is committed to Operation Orange. This based on assumption we will be resupplied after 2 days or emergency basis. In addition WHL will subtract supplies in position from staged gear at time of retraction. Req follows: 1 PRC-6, 540 MCI, 300 Heat, 70 rds 60mm HE, 1 wireman, 60 rds 81mm light, 6 claymores, 15 small and medium dressings, 20 lbs C-4, 50 non-elect blasting caps, 30 fuze lighters, 1 case green smoke, 1 case yellow smoke, 3 books emergency medical tags, 2400 rds 7.62mm bandolier 2400 rds 7.62mm linked, 48 rds M79, 9 BA270, 20 Message books, 1 cart belt, 4 mag pouches, 1 BB451, 1 canteen cover, 170 bottles halazone.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

APPENDIX B